





3

EXAS CITY

CONTRACTOR OF THE SUCCESS

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

FOR YEAR ENDING AUGUST 31, 2022

TEXAS CITY INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT 1700 NINTH AVENUE NORTH | TEXAS CITY, TX 77590



Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 2022

MARGARET LEE, CPA, RTSBA ASST. SUPERINTENDENT, BUSINESS & OPERATIONS

> ZACH COWEY DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

Texas City Independent School District

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022 Table of Contents

Page Exhibit

Introductory Section

| Certificate of Board | v |
|--|------|
| Principal Officials and Advisors | vi |
| Transmittal Letter | viii |
| Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting | xvi |
| Organizational Chart | xvii |

Financial Section

| Independent Auditor's Report | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Management's Discussion and Analysis9 | |

Basic Financial Statements

| Government-wide Financial Statements | |
|--|------|
| Statement of Net Position | A-1 |
| Statement of Activities19 | B-1 |
| Fund Financial Statements | |
| Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds20 | C-1 |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to | |
| the Statement of Net Position23 C | C-1R |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund | |
| Balances – Governmental Funds24 | C-2 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, | |
| and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to | |
| the Statement of Activities | C-3 |
| Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Fund | D-1 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – | |
| Proprietary Fund | D-2 |
| Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds | D-3 |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Fund | E-1 |
| Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds | E-2 |
| Notes to the Financial Statements | |

Required Supplementary Information

| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – | |
|--|-----|
| Budget and Actual – General Fund65 | G-1 |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension | |
| Liability of a Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Pension Plan | |
| Teacher Retirement System of Texas | G-2 |
| Schedule of the District's Contributions to the Teacher Retirement | |
| System of Texas Pension Plan67 | G-3 |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB | |
| Liability of a Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer OPEB Plan | |
| Teacher Retirement System of Texas | G-4 |
| Schedule of the District's Contributions to the | |
| Teacher Retirement System of Texas OPEB Plan69 | G-5 |
| Notes to the Required Supplementary Information71 | |

| Texas City Independent School District | |
|---|----------|
| Annual Comprehensive Financial Report | |
| For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022 | |
| Table of Contents - Continued | |
| Page | Exhibit |
| - | |
| Supplementary Information | |
| Combining and Individual Funds Financial Statements | |
| Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds – | |
| Special Revenue Funds | H-1 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes | |
| in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special | H-2 |
| Revenue Funds | Π-Ζ |
| Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable | J-1 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – | J-1 |
| Budget and Actual – National School Breakfast and Lunch Program | J-2 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – | JZ |
| Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund | J-3 |
| Use of Funds Report – Select State Allotment | J-4 |
| | 5 1 |
| Statistical Section | |
| Page | Table |
| Financial Trends | |
| Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years96 | 1 |
| Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 2 |
| Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 3 |
| Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years104 | 4 |
| Revenue Capacity | |
| Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property – | |
| Last Ten Fiscal Years | 5 |
| Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments – | - |
| Last Ten Fiscal Years | 6 |
| Principal Taxpayers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago | 7 |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 8 |
| | |
| Debt Capacity | 0 |
| Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 9 |
| Ratios of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding – | 10 |
| Last Ten Fiscal Years115 Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt | 10 11 |
| Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 12 |
| | 12 |
| Demographic and Economic Information | |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 13 |
| Demographic Statistics121 | 14 |
| Principal Employers – Current and Nine Years Ago123 | 15 |
| Operating Information | |
| Operating Information | 17 |
| Full-time Equivalent District Employees by Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 16 17 |
| Teacher Base Salaries – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 17 |
| School Building Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years | 10 |
| Attendance Data | 20 |
| | 20 |

Texas City Independent School District

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022 Table of Contents - Continued

Page Exhibit

Overall Compliance, Internal Control Section and Federal Awards

| Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial | | |
|---|-----|-----|
| Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an | | |
| Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with | | |
| Government Auditing Standards | 141 | |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major | | |
| Federal Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance in | | |
| Accordance with Uniform Guidance | 143 | |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | 146 | |
| Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings | | |
| Corrective Action Plan | | |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 155 | K-1 |
| Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 157 | |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Introductory Section



Certificate of the Board

Texas City Independent School District Name of School District Galveston County 084-906 Co.-Dist Number

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached annual financial reports of the above named school district were reviewed and <u>v</u> approved <u>disapproved</u> disapproved for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022 at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of such school district on the <u>10th</u> day of <u>Saquary</u>, 2023.

Signature of Board Secre

nature of Board

If the Board of Trustees disapproved the auditor's report, the reason(s) for disapproving it is/are (attach list as necessary):

Principal Officials and Advisors

Board of Trustees

| Name | Date Elected | Term Expires | Occupation |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Nakisha Paul | | | Nursing Information Tech |
| President, District 3 | 2017 | 2023 | Coordinator |
| Melba Anderson | | | |
| Vice President, District 1 | 2001 | 2025 | Health Care Provider |
| Michael Matranga | | | |
| Trustee, At-large | 2021 | 2024 | Security Consulting |
| Mable Pratt | | | |
| Trustee, District 2 | 2017 | 2025 | Retired Educator |
| Lori Carnes | | | Registered Nurse, Funeral Home |
| Trustee, District 4 | 2022 | 2025 | Owner |
| Dickey Campbell | | | |
| Trustee, District 5 | 2014 | 2023 | Regional Loan President |
| Hal Biery | | | |
| Trustee, District 6 | 2008 | 2024 | Retired Police |

Administrative Officials

| Name | Department | Length of Service with District |
|----------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Dr. Melissa Duarte | Superintendent | 2 Year |
| Dr. Terri Burchfield | Deputy Superintendent | 22 Years |
| Kami Hale | Assistant Superintendent of Curriculum & Instruction | 1 Year |
| Marcus Higgs | Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources | 21 Years |
| Margaret Lee | Assistant Superintendent of Business & Operations | 9 Years |

Consultants and Advisors

| Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P., Houston, Texas | Independent Auditors |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Austin, Texas | Bond Counsel |
| SAMCO Capital, San Antonio, Texas | Financial Advisor |
| Thompson & Horton LLP, Houston, Texas | Legal Counsel |
| Texas Association of School Business Officials | School Finance |
| Moak, Casey & Associates | School Finance & Accountability |
| Templeton Demographics, L.L.C. | Demographer |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank



February 22, 2023

To the Board of Trustees and Citizens of the Texas City Independent School District:

The Texas Education Code requires that all school districts file a set of financial statements with the Texas Education Agency (TEA) within 150 days of the close of each fiscal year. The financial statements must be presented in conformity with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and audited by a firm of licensed certified public accountants in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Pursuant to this requirement, we hereby issue the Annual Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Texas City Independent School District (the District) for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the District. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

In developing, evaluating, and improving the District's accounting system, consideration is given to the adequacy of the internal control structure. Internal controls are designed to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and those transactions are executed in accordance with the management's authorization and recorded properly to permit the preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The financial statements of the District have been audited by Weaver, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the District for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involves examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditors concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the District's financial statements for the year ended August 31, 2022 are fairly presented in conformity with (GAAP). The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements is part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditors to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on the administration of federal awards. These reports may be found in the Federal Awards section of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The District's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

PROFILE OF THE DISTRICT

The Texas City Independent School District is an independent public educational agency operating under applicable laws and regulations of the State of Texas providing a full range of educational services appropriate to grade levels ranging from pre-kindergarten through grade twelve. Texas City ISD is situated in Galveston County, approximately 45 miles southeast of Houston.

During the 2021-2022 school year the District had 7,811 students enrolled, with an average daily attendance (ADA) of 6,940. When compared to the 8,945 students in the 2016-2017 school year, enrollment decreased by 8.7%. Texas City ISD employs 1,212 staff, with teachers representing 43% of the total staff. The District currently serves students across two high schools, one Industrial Trades Center, three middle/intermediate schools, six elementary schools, one Early Childhood Center, which houses a Head Start Pre-Kindergarten Program, and one Disciplinary Alternative Education Center.

In July 2016, La Marque ISD was annexed to Texas City ISD by the Texas Education Agency. The impact of the annexation is noted throughout the historical tables in this document. Since the annexation, TCISD has averaged a decline in student enrollment of approximately two percent per year.

Guajardo Elementary began servicing students in January 2022, and portions of the old campus are currently being utilized for catering services and a training center. Giles Middle School opened for the first day of school in August 2022. Giles Middle School replaced La Marque Middle School which was destroyed by Hurricane Harvey. These middle school students attended school in portions of La Marque High School and portable buildings during construction of the new campus.

The District's Community Facilities Planning Committee met throughout the 2021-2022 school year and ultimately recommended a bond to replace aging facilities, provide new programs, and improve the safety of all students. Subsequently, in November 2022, after the date of this report, but prior to its issuance, TCISD voters approved two bond propositions totaling \$158.6 million.

Proposition A included a new La Marque High School (\$79.9 million), a new early childhood center (\$37 million), a new agricultural barn (\$7 million), a new STEM/robotics center (\$1.3 million), renovations and additions to Texas City High School including fine arts improvements and career tech lab renovations (\$4.6 million), and districtwide safety and security upgrades (\$1.3 million).

Proposition B provided renovations and additions to the Texas City High School Stadium (\$5.7 million) and a new La Marque High School Stadium to be located on the same property as La Marque High School (\$21.7 million).

GOVERNING BODY

The seven members of the Board of Trustees serve, without compensation, a three-year term. On a rotating basis, elections are held on the first Saturday in May for either two or three positions each year. Any potential vacancies may be filled by appointment until the next regularly scheduled election. Candidates must be residents and qualified voters of the District.

Regular meetings of the Board of Trustees are held on the second Tuesday of each month and are held in the boardroom at the Simpson Education Support Center. Special meetings and workshops are scheduled as needed and announced in compliance with public notice requirements. The Board has final control over local school matters limited only by the state legislature, the courts, and the will of the people as expressed in Trustee elections. Board decisions are based on a majority vote of those present.

In general, the Board adopts policies, employs the Superintendent, and oversees the operations of the District and its schools. Besides general Board business, Trustees are charged with numerous statutory regulations, including the calling of trustee and other school elections, canvassing the results, organizing the Board, and electing its officers. The Board is also responsible for setting the tax rate, adopting an employee compensation plan, serving as a board of appeals in personnel and student matters, confirming recommendations for textbook adoptions, and adopting and amending the annual budget.

EDUCATION

Texas City Independent School District is a public school system committed to providing safe facilities that are supportive of educational programs for all students. Considering the COVID-19 pandemic, the District has implemented various measures to keep students and staff healthy and safe.

The District's Mission Statement is "We will prepare our students to reach their full potential and excel in their chosen paths." Emphasis is placed on initiating strategies aimed at closing achievement gaps and offering a comprehensive curriculum covering the areas of Career and Technical Education, Special Education, Bilingual Education, Compensatory Education, and Gifted and Talented Education. Within these programs are numerous sub-programs tailored to meet or exceed State and Federal requirements. The District's first dual language program cohort began instruction in August 2022 with two kindergarten classrooms. This program is designed to develop a student's ability to become bicultural and biliterate. A new cohort will be added each year to expand the program through grade six.

Texas City ISD's Career and Technical Education (CTE) program meets all the graduation endorsement requirements, programs of study, and focuses on developing foundational skills, core workplace competencies, and specific skill competencies in various occupational areas. The goal of the CTE program is to attract, develop, and prepare students for diverse careers that reflect current and future industry trends. The CTE program provides students with an opportunity to earn a variety of TEA-approved certifications that meet College, Career, and Military Readiness (CCMR) requirements for the District. TCISD's Industrial Trades Center (ITC) is an integral part of the program and a source of pride for the District and community. The Industrial Trades Center offers industry based NCCER certifications in maritime, pipefitting, construction trades, electrical technology, machining, and welding. Other industry-based certifications offered at the ITC include forklift, American Welding Society (AWS), CPR, and OSHA 10. The ITC also partners with the SERS program to provide graduating seniors with a 10-week summer internship with local industry contractors.

Texas City ISD partners with College of the Mainland (COM) to provide a Collegiate High School, enabling students to simultaneously earn a high school diploma from one of TCISD's high schools and an associate degree from COM. Additionally, the District is planning to offer its own Early College High School at both high school campuses for the 2023-2024 school year. This will increase the opportunities for our students to graduate with an associate degree on their home campus.

Texas City ISD wants all students to have an educational experience that prepares them to become lifelong learners and contributors. Now more than ever, that experience must not only provide for challenging academic content, but it must also be more intentional about helping students develop critical thinking, communication, collaboration, creativity and other skills and habits that our students need to be successful in this complex, rapidly changing world.

During the 2020-2021 school year the District developed its Portrait of a Graduate, a collective vision that describes the community's goals for their students. The Portrait of a Graduate adopted by the District's Board includes eight prevailing characteristics of a Texas City ISD Graduate.



READY FOR COLLEGE. CAREER. LIFE.

VISION & CORE BELIEFS

TCISD's Vision Statement, "together we succeed", encompasses the belief that every employee plays an integral role in the success of its students. The vision is based on thirteen Core Beliefs with the thirteenth belief statement being added after going through the strategic planning process. The thirteen Core Beliefs of the District are:

- 1. We believe every decision should be based on what is best for students.
- 2. We believe all stakeholders should be treated with respect.
- 3. We believe cultural diversity should be embraced.
- 4. We believe high expectations should be maintained for all employees and students.
- 5. We believe District employees should take time to know and understand students and colleagues.
- 6. We believe high quality instruction should be delivered in an engaging manner.
- 7. We believe all students should have opportunities to explore and develop their unique traits.
- 8. We believe each Texas City ISD graduate should be college and/or career ready.
- 9. We believe all TCISD graduation pathways are worthy and deserving of respect.
- 10. We believe the implementation of quality, research-based professional development will improve student learning
- 11. We believe all District personnel have a moral obligation to create, maintain and support a learning environment that is academically, emotionally, and physically safe.
- 12. We believe shared leadership and collaboration are essential for our success.
- 13. We believe meaningful relationships with our community and families are vital to learner success.

STRATEGIC PLAN

The Strategic Planning Committee completed work on Texas City ISD's Five Year Strategic Plan and the Board of Trustees adopted the plan in the Summer of 2022. The Strategic Plan was developed through a thoughtful and collaborative process that included students, parents, community partners, teachers, administrators, and School Board members. The plan provides clear focuses on the strategies that will have the most impact on student success over the next five years. The Strategic Plan focuses on five goals, 24 strategies and 103 action steps with many of the actions steps underway in August 2022. The five goals of the Strategic Plan include:

- 1. Climate: TCISD will create a supportive education environment and build positive relationships with all stakeholders.
- 2. Programs: TCISD will provide diverse academic programs to all students that fosters preparedness to meet the needs of a global workforce.
- 3. High Expectations: TCISD will foster classroom environments that are engaging, motivating, nurturing, and hold all stakeholders accountable for learning at high levels.
- 4. Effective Teachers: TCISD will recruit, develop, and retain effective staff who are willing to take risks, build relationships, and create a positive learning environment for student success.
- 5. Family Engagement: TCISD will actively engage parents in their child's learning process through support, training, and necessary tools.

ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Texas City ISD is in Galveston County and is part of the Houston Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), the fifth most populous in the U.S. and second most populous in Texas. The Houston MSA spans an area of 9,444 square miles. The Houston economy is comprised of many sectors that include engineering, health care, biomedical research, manufacturing, aerospace and oil and gas. The Houston metropolitan area is ranked fourth within the Nation when it comes to gross metropolitan product. The Houston MSA boasts the world's largest petrochemical manufacturing area and highest trade export value of all metropolitan statistical areas due to the inclusion of the Port of Houston and twenty-two Fortune 500 companies.

Texas City ISD encompasses a predominantly industrial area along the Gulf Coast in Galveston County. It includes the deep-water port of Texas City. The area is also a center for petroleum refining and petrochemical manufacturing. The City of Texas City's economic base maintains its status as a major global economic power, with one of the largest ports in the country, which is a gateway to worldwide trade and a major hub for world energy supplies. The industrial base comes from a strong petrochemical industry with significant base operations in the area, including Marathon Petroleum, Valero Refining, Eastman Chemical, BP Chemical, Dow Chemicals and Ashland, Inc. These facilities account for nearly \$400 million in payroll annually, more than \$75 million in local property and sales taxes, almost \$2 million for local charity contributions, and provide more than 26,000 man-hours for local volunteer programs.

GROWTH

While La Marque is experiencing a housing boom with a 31 percent growth rate from 2010 to 2021, many of the subdivisions are located on the outskirts of Texas City ISD's attendance zones. The District's enrollment has declined from 8,945 in 2016-2017 after the annexation of La Marque ISD to Texas City ISD to 7,811 students in 2021-2022, an overall decrease of 1,134 students in six years. However, as of the date of this report, enrollment for the 2022-2023 school year had increased to 7,890 students and a recent demographic study used for the District's 10-year facilities plan projects a growth in student enrollment over the next 10 years based on upcoming housing developments and census data.

BUDGETARY PROCESS

State law requires that every local education agency in Texas prepare and file an annual budget of anticipated revenues and expenditures with the Texas Education Agency. The annual budget serves as the foundation for the District's financial planning and control. The budget process must include budgeting for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and the Child Nutrition Fund.

Each year, the Board of Trustees and the Superintendent begin the budget process by reviewing the goals that establish the basis for budgeting available resources. Considering the current and forecasted economic conditions, changing financial accountability standards, and the changing student population, the District makes it a priority to adjust the programmatic structure to best meet the needs of the students.

As the budgets are developed by each campus and department, the District and Campus Improvement Plans (CIP and DIP) are used to ensure that goals outlined in the needs assessments are addressed. The budgets represent a balance between the District's educational and programmatic needs, and the ability of the community and the State of Texas to provide the necessary resources.

The Board adopts the Budget Planning Calendar for the upcoming budget cycle in February of each year that establishes the timeline for budget workshops and milestones in the budgeting process. During February and March, the District reviews student trend and cohort data and develops pupil projections to be used for the upcoming budget cycle. During this same timeframe, the Superintendent's Cabinet reviews staffing guidelines and budget allocations. After the staffing guidelines are approved, campuses and departments begin formulating needs assessments and submitting "over allocation" requests for any expense not covered by the staffing and budget allocations. In May, the Cabinet reviews the "over allocation" requests and incorporates approved requests into the preliminary budget. Consolidated budgeting information is presented to the Superintendent's Cabinet and the Board in various budget workshops and meetings. With a September 1st fiscal start date, the District must prepare an annual budget by August 20th of each year.

FINANCIAL PLANNING

Major revenue sources include local property taxes, state funding from the Foundation School Program (FSP), Available School Fund (ASF), federal funding, Chapter 313 payments, foreign trade zone payments, interest earnings income, and miscellaneous income including gate receipts and locally awarded grant programs.

To ensure that Texas City ISD will have sufficient resources to cover the expenditures that will be incurred over the next few years, it has been the District's practice to complete a five-year forecast of revenue and expenditures. In an environment where the revenue funding formula can change significantly based on legislative actions, there are some foundational assumptions in these calculations.

Texas City ISD uses multiple methods to forecast revenues, with a review of Average Daily Attendance and taxable property values being the main factors. The District takes a conservative approach in estimating future growth in its tax base and student enrollment.

Revenue Assumptions

- 1. Student enrollment will decrease by two percent per year.
- 2. Property values will increase by five percent per year.
- 3. The current funding formulas will not change.

Expenditure Assumptions

- 1. Staffing will be adjusted to align with student enrollment and staffing formulas.
- 2. TCISD will continue to base campus and department budgets on current allocations.
- 3. Expenditures not directly impacting instructional needs will be analyzed annually.

FUND BALANCE

Policy CE (Local) addresses the annual operating budget and fund balances of the District. While the policy does not establish a threshold for each fund balance classification, the Board monitors unassigned fund balances with a goal of three months of operations. This fund balance goal seeks to maintain the District's financial ratings and reflect the Board's commitment to financial stability. The District also assigns fund balance for insurance deductibles so that funds are readily available if the District needs to respond to a natural disaster. Other assignments of fund balance include potential refunds for property value settlements, facilities improvements, and budget manager savings. If a campus or department does not fully expend their budget allocation during the year, the District provides the option to roll the budget for unspent funds to the subsequent year budget in the form of a "campus activity fund balance". While this practice does account for variance between budget managers to actual expenditures in the District's financial statements, it encourages budget managers to be intentional with their spending and provides a means for the budget managers to save and fund campus priority initiatives. The District has found that it changes the mindset of the budget managers from "use it or lose it" to savings, allowing budget managers to fund projects without asking the Board of Trustees for additional funding.

AWARDS

In January 2023, Texas City ISD's Board of Trustees was named one of five finalists statewide for Outstanding School Board as a part of the H-E-B Excellence in Education Awards.

The District received the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) for the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2021. To receive this recognition, the District's report must meet the high standards of the program which includes demonstrating a constructive "spirit of full disclosure" to clearly communicate its financial story and motivate potential users and user groups to read the report. The report should be easily readable, efficiently organized, and satisfy both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and applicable legal requirements.

Texas City ISD's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2021, received the Association of School Business Officials' Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting. This award recognizes the District's commitment to transparency and the stewardship of public funds.

The District's Purchasing Department received the Award of Merit for Purchasing Operations from the Texas Association of School Business Officials (TASBO). This award recognizes districts committed to following professional standards in the acquisition of goods and services. Texas City ISD was one of 71 districts in Texas to receive this recognition.

The Financial Accountability Rating System of Texas (FIRST) program, a financial accountability system for Texas school districts, was developed by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) in response to Senate Bill 218 of the 77th Texas Legislature in 2001. TEA awarded the District a rating of "Superior" for the year ended August 31, 2021. The current rating of "Superior" is based upon an analysis of student and staff data, as well as budgetary and actual financial data for the fiscal year. The primary goal of FIRST is to achieve quality performance in the management of school district financial resources, a goal made more significant due to the complexity of accounting associated with the Texas school finance system. Texas City ISD has met the challenges presented by operational and regulatory oversight and earned TEA's "Superior" rating with a perfect score of 100 points.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We appreciate the contributions and input from the Texas City / La Marque Chamber of Commerce, Galveston Central Appraisal District, the City of Texas City, and the District's Communications Department.

We appreciate the support and encouragement from the District's Board of Trustees and the Texas City and La Marque communities who have embraced the District's vision of "Together We Succeed".

Respectfully submitted,

rarte

Dr. Melissa Duarte Superintendent

Margaret Lee (PA, RTSBA Assistant Superintendent of Business

Zachary Cowey **Director of Finance**



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

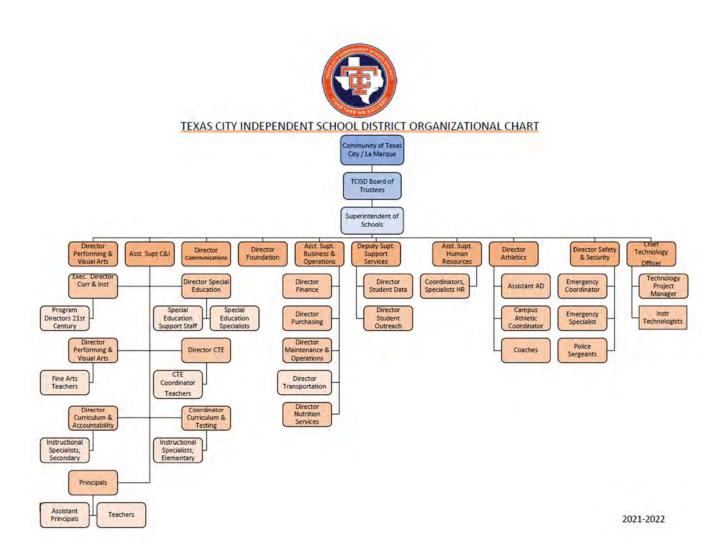
Texas City Independent School District Texas

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

August 31, 2021

Christophen P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO



Financial Section



This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Trustees of Texas City Independent School District Texas City, Texas

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Texas City Independent School District (the District), as of and for the year ended August 31, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of August 31, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1 to the basic financial statements, during the year ended August 31, 2022, the District implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 87, Leases. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

The District's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control–related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Required Supplementary Information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information or provide any assurance.

The Board of Trustees of Texas City Independent School District

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Supplementary Information, as listed in the table of contents the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Supplementary Information and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Supplementary Information and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information Included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Management is responsible for the other information included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. The other information comprises the Introductory Section and Statistical Section but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

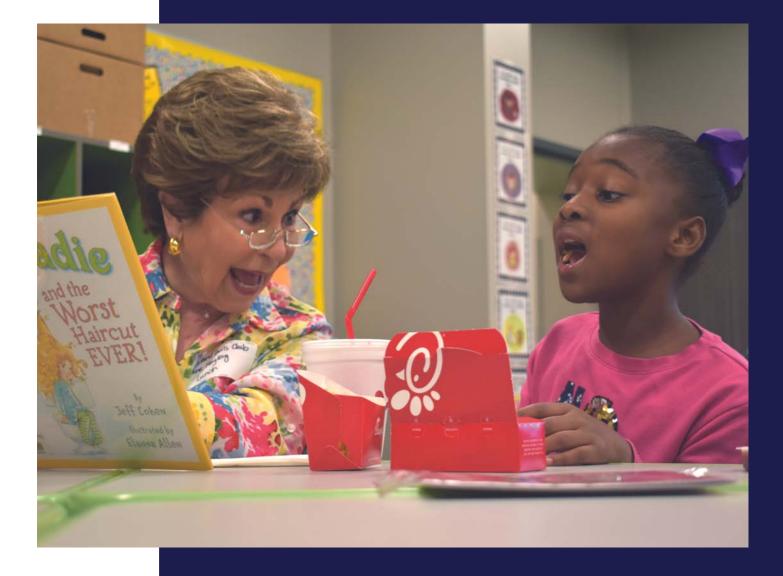
In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated January 10, 2023 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Weaver and Siduell J.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Houston, Texas January 10, 2023 This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Management's Discussion and Analysis



7

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of the Texas City Independent School District (the District), we offer readers of the accompanying report this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022.

Financial Highlights

- Assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at year-end by \$169,671,070 (net position).
- The District's total net position increased by \$20,384,623 from current operations.
- As of the close of the year, the District's governmental funds had combined ending fund balances of \$137,140,423, a decrease of \$29,369,608 as compared to the preceding year.
- At the end of the year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$27,364,815 or 30 percent of the year's total general fund expenditures.
- The District's total bonded debt decreased by \$13,291,710 (6 percent) during the year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the basic financial statements. This report contains required supplementary information and supplementary and other information in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector enterprise.

The Statement of Net Position (Exhibit A-1) presents information on all of the District's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as an indicator of how the financial position of the District is changing.

The Statement of Activities (Exhibit B-1) presents information showing how the District's net position changed during the year. Changes in net position are reported upon occurrence of the underlying event giving rise to the change, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some transactions that will not result in cash flows until future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and incurred but unpaid workers' compensation benefits).

The government-wide financial operations (governmental activities) of the District are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues. The governmental activities of the District include Instructional Resources and Media Services, Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development, Instructional Leadership, School Leadership, Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services, Social Work Services, Health Services, Student Transportation, Food Services, Extracurricular Activities, General Administration, Plant Maintenance and Operations, Security and Monitoring Services, Data Processing Services, Community Services, Interest on Long-term Debt, Issuance Costs and Fees, Facilities Repair and Maintenance, Contracted Instructional Services Between Schools, Payments Related to Shared Service Arrangements, Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs, and Other Intergovernmental Charges, as applicable.

The government-wide financial statements can be found as noted in the table of contents of this report.

Fund Financial Statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, as do other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the District can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows* and outflows of cash resources, as well as on balances of cash resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds financial statements is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term effect of the District's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The District maintained twenty-nine individual governmental funds during the year. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, debt service fund, capital projects funds and Elementary and Secondary Emergency Relief II Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations fund (ESSER II CRRSA), which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other twenty-five governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation titled other governmental funds.

The District adopts an annual revenue and appropriations budget for its general fund, debt service fund and national school breakfast and lunch program special revenue fund. All other governmental funds adopt project length budgets. Subsequent to adoption, amendments approved by the governing body are reflected in a revised budget column. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the general fund, debt service fund and national school breakfast and lunch program special revenue fund to demonstrate compliance with its budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements are noted in the table of contents of this report.

Proprietary Fund. The District maintains one type of proprietary fund. An internal service fund is a type of proprietary fund that uses an accounting process which accumulates and allocates costs internally among the District's various funds and functions. The District uses the internal service fund to account for its self-funded workers' compensation program. Because this service predominantly benefits governmental operations, their financial activities have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide essentially the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The internal service fund financial statements are provided with the basic financial statements and provide information for the self-funded workers' compensation program.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements are noted in the table of contents of this report.

Fiduciary Funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of employees, students, and student organizations. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the District's own programs and activities. A statement of fiduciary net position and statement of changes in fiduciary net position are presented for fiduciary funds, as noted in the table of contents of this report.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements are noted in the table of contents of this report.

Other Information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report presents required supplementary information and supplementary and other information, including schedules required by the Texas Education Agency. Such information is noted in the table of contents of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As mentioned earlier, net position may, over time, serve as an indicator of a District's changing financial position. At the close of the District's most recent fiscal year, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$169,671,010, an increase of \$20,384,623 from current operations over the preceding year.

| | | | Governmental A | Activitie | S | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|
| | 2022 | 2022 | | | Increase (Decr | ease) |
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Current and other assets | \$ 156,642,705 | 35 | \$ 187,216,130 | 42 | \$ (30,573,425) | (16) |
| Capital assets, net of depreciation | 293,072,870 | 65 | 260,854,446 | 58 | 32,218,424 | 12 |
| Total assets | 449,715,575 | 100 | 448,070,576 | 100 | 1,644,999 | |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | 17,186,604 | 100 | 21,207,621 | 100 | (4,021,017) | (19) |
| Long-term liabilities outstanding | 239,475,074 | 95 | 270,668,937 | 95 | (31,193,863) | (12) |
| Other liabilities | 12,288,177 | 5 | 13,987,014 | 5 | (1,698,837) | (12) |
| Total liabilities | 251,763,251 | 100 | 284,655,951 | 100 | (32,892,700) | |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | 45,467,858 | 100 | 35,335,799 | 100 | 10,132,059 | 29 |
| Net position: | | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 116,631,083 | 69 | 114,159,457 | 76 | 2,471,626 | 2 |
| Restricted | 18,781,399 | 11 | 18,797,980 | 13 | (16,581) | - |
| Unrestricted | 34,258,588 | 20 | 16,329,010 | 11 | 17,929,578 | 110 |
| Total net position | \$ 169,671,070 | 100 | \$ 149,286,447 | 100 | \$ 20,384,623 | |

Texas City Independent School District's Net Position

The largest portion of the District's net position is net investment in capital assets. Investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, right-to-use leased equipment and construction in progress), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding represent 69 percent of the District's net position. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to students; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Net position of \$18,781,399 which represents 11 percent of total net position, is restricted for future debt service and grant expenditures.

Unrestricted net position of \$34,258,588 increased due to decreases in the District's proportionate share of the net pension and OPEB liabilities.

Governmental Activities. Governmental activities increased the District's net position by \$20,384,623 from current operations. Key elements of this change are as follows:

Texas City Independent School District's Change in Net Position

| | Governmental Activities | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|-------|
| | 2022 | | 2021 | | Increase (Decr | ease) |
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Program revenues: | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 1,593,558 | 1 | \$ 873,193 | 1 | \$ 720,365 | 82 |
| Operating grants and contributions | 24,046,932 | 17 | 28,674,672 | 19 | (4,627,740) | (16) |
| General revenues: | | | | | | |
| Property taxes, levied for general purposes | 56,193,540 | 40 | 57,999,097 | 37 | (1,805,557) | (3) |
| Property taxes, levied for debt service | 18,431,581 | 13 | 19,559,186 | 13 | (1,127,605) | (6) |
| Grants and contributions not restricted | | | | | | |
| to specific programs | 40,128,521 | 28 | 42,583,081 | 28 | (2,454,560) | (6) |
| Insurance proceeds | 32,013 | - | 522,220 | - | (490,207) | - |
| Investment earnings | 712,898 | - | 674,183 | - | 38,715 | 6 |
| Miscellaneous | 2,011,280 | 1 | 3,149,878 | 2 | (1,138,598) | (36) |
| Total revenues | 143,150,323 | 100 | 154,035,510 | 100 | (10,885,187) | |
| Expenses: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 59,510,117 | 49 | 62,879,167 | 49 | (3,369,050) | (5) |
| Instructional resources and media services | 961,588 | 1 | 1,195,851 | 1 | (234,263) | (20) |
| Curriculum and instructional staff development | 1,815,530 | 1 | 1,394,211 | 1 | 421,319 | 30 |
| Instructional leadership | 2,311,024 | 2 | 1,964,015 | 2 | 347,009 | 18 |
| School leadership | 5,773,050 | 5 | 6,200,261 | 5 | (427,211) | (7) |
| Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services | 2,817,922 | 2 | 3,265,783 | 3 | (447,861) | (14) |
| Social work services | 274,832 | - | 312,200 | - | (37,368) | (12) |
| Health services | 860,063 | 1 | 965,273 | 1 | (105,210) | (11) |
| Student transportation | 3,091,795 | 3 | 2,873,162 | 2 | 218,633 | 8 |
| Food services | 5,535,696 | 5 | 5,228,229 | 4 | 307,467 | 6 |
| Extracurricular activities | 3,407,093 | 3 | 3,627,889 | 3 | (220,796) | (6) |
| General administration | 4,051,901 | 3 | 3,709,529 | 3 | 342,372 | 9 |
| Plant maintenance and operations | 17,767,463 | 15 | 15,684,150 | 13 | 2,083,313 | 13 |
| Security and monitoring services | 3,000,573 | 2 | 3,245,474 | 3 | (244,901) | (8) |
| Data processing services | 2,950,063 | 2 | 3,177,338 | 3 | (227,275) | (7) |
| Community services | 391,448 | - | 354,222 | - | 37,226 | 11 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 6,750,558 | 5 | 6,947,062 | 6 | (196,504) | (3) |
| Issuance costs and fees | 3,550 | - | 255,597 | - | (252,047) | (99) |
| Facilities repair and maintenance | 68,498 | - | - | - | 68,498 | 100 |
| Contracted instructional services between schools | 460,170 | - | 631,414 | 1 | (171,244) | (27) |
| Payments related to shared service arrangements | 287,471 | - | 387,258 | - | (99,787) | (26) |
| Other intergovernmental charges | 675,295 | 1 | 618,056 | | 57,239 | 9 |
| Total expenses | 122,765,700 | 100 | 124,916,141 | 100 | (2,150,441) | |
| Change in net position | 20,384,623 | | 29,119,369 | | (8,734,746) | |
| Net position - beginning | 149,286,447 | | 120,167,078 | | 29,119,369 | |
| Net position - ending | \$ 169,671,070 | | \$ 149,286,447 | | \$ 20,384,623 | |

Revenues, aggregating \$143,150,323, were generated primarily from two sources. Property taxes \$74,625,121 represent 53 percent of total revenues while grants and contributions, including those not restricted for program-specific use as well as for general operations, totaling \$64,175,453, represent 45 percent of total revenues. The remaining 2 percent is generated from investment earnings, charges for services, insurance proceeds, and miscellaneous revenues. The most significant changes were decreases in grants and contributions due to declines in federal and state funding.

The primary functional expenses of the District are instruction \$59,510,117, which represents 49 percent of total expenses and plant maintenance and operations \$17,767,463 which represents 15 percent of total expenses, while all remaining expense categories are individually 6 percent or less of total expenses. The decrease in functional expenses is primarily due to decreases in instructional expenses.

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As mentioned earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. At the end of the fiscal year, the District's governmental funds had combined ending fund balances of \$137,140,423, a decrease of \$29,369,608 from the preceding year. Comments as to each individual major fund's change in fund balance follows.

The general fund is the primary operating fund of the District. At year-end, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$27,364,815, while total fund balance was \$98,864,870. To evaluate the general fund's liquidity, it may be helpful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 30 percent of total general fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 108 percent of that same total. The fund balance of the general fund increased \$12,313,361 during the year, primarily related to decreases in functional expenses due to additional availability of federal grants.

The debt service fund ended the year with a total fund balance of \$15,722,408, all of which is restricted for the payment of principal and interest on debt. The debt service fund balance decreased \$1,197,425 during the year, primarily due to decreases in property tax rates.

The capital projects fund has a total fund balance of \$19,911,356, which is a decrease of \$40,870,383. The net decrease in fund balance during the current year in the capital projects fund was due to the increased construction expenditures using the prior year's proceeds from the sale of building bonds.

The ESSER II CRRSA fund has a \$0 fund balance due to equal revenues and expenditures of \$4,412,694. This was the first year of operation of the grant as it was the first year expenditures were incurred under the federal award program.

Governmental funds financial statements may be found by referring to the table of contents.

Proprietary Funds. The District's proprietary fund financial statements, reflect the District's internal service fund created for its self-funded workers' compensation program and provides information as to the profitability of that program. The net change in assets of the fund is eliminated and allocated to the governmental expenses in the government-wide financial statements.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The District amends the budget as needed throughout the year. The final budgeted expenditures increased by \$11 million primarily due to increases in plant maintenance and operations, general administration, extracurricular activities and instruction.

Actual revenues were greater than final budget. Significant variances were \$6 million less than budgeted for local and intermediate sources and \$14 million more than budgeted for state program revenues. Expenditures were \$6 million less than budgeted primarily driven by less expenditures in plant maintenance and operations and instruction.

Capital Assets and Long-term Liabilities

Capital Assets. The District's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of August 31, 2022 was \$293,072,870 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, right-to-use leased equipment, and construction in progress. The increase in capital assets, net of depreciation, for the current fiscal year was \$32,218,424.

| | | | Governmental A | Activitie | S | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-----|----------------|-----------|---------------------|------|--|
| | 2022 | | 2021 | | Increase (Decrease) | | |
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | |
| Land and improvements | \$ 7,200,816 | 3 | \$ 7,397,326 | 3 | \$ (196,510) | (3) | |
| Buildings and improvements | 235,249,513 | 80 | 146,150,267 | 56 | 89,099,246 | 61 | |
| Furniture and equipment | 9,548,630 | 3 | 12,104,199 | 5 | (2,555,569) | (21) | |
| Right-to-use leased equipment | 113,773 | - | - | - | 113,773 | 100 | |
| Construction in progress | 40,960,138 | 14 | 95,202,654 | 36 | (54,242,516) | (57) | |
| Totals | \$ 293,072,870 | 100 | \$ 260,854,446 | 100 | \$ 32,218,424 | | |

Texas City Independent School District's Capital Assets (net of depreciation)

Major additions consisted of:

- Giles Middle School ongoing construction
- District-wide roofing improvement projects

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in the Note 3.D. to the financial statements.

Commitments. At the end of the current fiscal year, the District's commitments with construction contractors totaled \$4,108,943.

Long-term Liabilities. At year-end, the District had the following long-term liabilities:

Texas City Independent School District's Long-term Liabilities Outstanding

| | Governmental Activities | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|---------------------|------|
| | 2022 | | 2021 | | Increase (Decrease) | |
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| General obligation bonds | \$ 195,011,509 | 81 | \$ 208,303,219 | 77 | \$ (13,291,710) | (6) |
| Lease liability | 120,137 | - | - | - | 120,137 | - |
| Workers' compensation | 269,052 | - | 355,568 | - | (86,516) | (24) |
| Compensated absences | 1,066,284 | 1 | 1,275,904 | - | (209,620) | (16) |
| Net pension liability | 14,345,274 | 6 | 31,475,062 | 12 | (17,129,788) | (54) |
| Net OPEB liability | 28,662,818 | 12 | 29,259,184 | 11 | (596,366) | (2) |
| Totals | \$ 239,475,074 | 100 | \$ 270,668,937 | 100 | \$ (31,193,863) | |

The District's total bonded debt decreased by \$13,291,710 (6 percent) during the current fiscal year, which resulted from scheduled debt payments.

State statutes do not limit the tax rate or amount of local tax support of school districts' bonded indebtedness. However, approval of the Attorney General of the State of Texas is required prior to the sale of bonds.

Additional information on the District's long-term debt can be found in Note 3.E. in the notes to the financial statements as indicated in the table of contents.

Additional information on the District's net pension liability can be found in Note 4.C. in the notes to the financial statements as indicated in the table of contents.

Additional information on the District's OPEB liability can be found in Note 4.D. to the financial statements as indicated in the table of contents of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Tax Rates

- School year (2022-23) student enrollment is 7,891, a 1% increase from the preceding year.
- District staff totals 1,207 employees in 2022-2023, excluding substitutes and other part-time employees, of which 537 are teachers and 181 are teacher aides and secretaries.
- The District maintains thirteen regular education campuses.
- Property values of the District are projected to remain comparable for the 2022-23 year.
- A maintenance and operations tax rate of \$0.9429 and a debt service tax rate of \$0.3684, a total rate of \$1.3113 were adopted for 2022-2023. Preceding year rates were \$1.0134, \$0.3379 and \$1.3513, respectively.

All of these factors and others were considered in preparing the District's budget for the 2022-2023 fiscal year.

During 2021-22, fund balance in the general fund increased to \$98,864,670. The District plans to utilize unassigned fund balance to fund current period expenditures prior to collecting the current year tax levy.

Requests for Information

This financial report is intended to provide a general overview of the District's finances for those with an interest in this information. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the District's Business Office at Texas City Independent School District, 1700 Ninth Avenue North, Texas City, Texas 77590.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Basic Financial Statements



Texas City Independent School District Statement of Net Position

1

August 31, 2022

| | | Primary |
|--------------|--|--------------------------|
| Data | | Government |
| Control | | Governmental |
| Codes | | Activities |
| | ASSETS | |
| 1110 | Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 22,519,050 |
| 1120 | Investments | 109,808,785 |
| 1220 | Property taxes receivables | 5,676,097 |
| 1230 | Allowance for uncollectible taxes | (57,000) |
| 1240 | Due from other governments | 16,246,957 |
| 1300 | Inventories | 257,474 |
| 1410 | Prepaid items | 2,191,342 |
| 1910 | Long-term investments | - |
| | Capital assets: | |
| 1510 | Land | 7,200,816 |
| 1520 | Buildings and improvements (net) | 235,249,513 |
| 1530 | Furniture and equipment (net) | 9,548,630 |
| 1550 | Right-to-use leased equipment (net) | 113,773 |
| 1580 | Construction in progress | 40,960,138 |
| 1000 | Total assets | 440 715 575 |
| 1000 | | 449,715,575 |
| | DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | |
| 1705 | Deferred outflows - pension | 10,134,177 |
| 1706 | Deferred outflows - OPEB | 5,027,730 |
| 1710 | Deferred charge on refunding | 2,024,697 |
| 1700 | | |
| 1700 | Total deferred outflows of resources | 17,186,604 |
| | LIABILITIES | |
| 2110 | Accounts payable | 5,927,235 |
| 2140 | Interest payable | 326,027 |
| 2150 | Payroll deductions and withholdings | 941,543 |
| 2160 | Accrued wages payable | 3,834,663 |
| 2180 | Due to other governments | 338,868 |
| 2200 | Accrued expenses | 650,000 |
| 2300 | Unearned revenue | 269,841 |
| | Noncurrent liabilities: | |
| 2501 | Due within one year | 13,433,048 |
| 2502 | Due in more than one year | 183,033,934 |
| 2540 | Net pension liability | 14,345,274 |
| 2545 | Net OPEB liability | 28,662,818 |
| | | |
| 2000 | Total liabilities | 251,763,251 |
| | DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | |
| 2605 | Deferred inflows - pension | 19,066,842 |
| 2606 | Deferred inflows - OPEB | 25,151,595 |
| 2610 | Deferred gain on refunding | 1,249,421 |
| | | |
| 2600 | Total deferred inflows of resources | 45,467,858 |
| | | |
| 3000 | NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets | 112 201 000 |
| 3200 | | 116,631,083 |
| 3820 | Restricted for grants | 2,002,456 |
| 3820 3850 | Restricted for scholarships Restricted for debt service | 131,322 |
| 3850 3900 | Restricted for debt service Unrestricted | 16,647,621 34,258,588 |
| 5700 | ormosineted | 34,230,300 |
| 3000 | TOTAL NET POSITION | \$ 169,671,070 |
| | | |

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Texas City Independent School District Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

| Deta Contal Procession Net Position Net Position Net Position Codes Functions/Fragments Expenses Services Contributions Contribut | | | 1 | | 3 | 4 | 5 | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in |
|--|---------|---|----------------------|--------|------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| Control Expenses Charges for Services Constand Constand Constand Constand Constand Constand Constand Constand Constand Constand <thconstand< th=""> <thconstand< th=""> <thcon< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>F</th><th>rogram Revenue</th><th>s</th><th>-</th></thcon<></thconstand<></thconstand<> | | | | | F | rogram Revenue | s | - |
| PRIMARY COVERNMENT Governmental activities | Control | | - | | - | Grants and | Grants and | |
| Covernmental activities \$ 554,189 \$ 14,096,496 \$ \$ \$ (44,89,022) 0011 Instructional resources and media services 961,588 - - - - (961,589) 0013 Curriculum and instructional staff development 1,815,530 - 1,010,326 - (965,504) 0021 Instructional leadership 2,311,024 - 918,956 - (1,202,068) 0033 School leadership 2,311,024 - 132,926 - (141,990) 0033 Health services 2,817,922 - 527,015 - (2,80,307) 0033 Health services 2,817,922 - 527,014 - (3,09,92) 0034 Student transportation 3,097,775 220,349 113,964 - (2,757,480) 0035 Food services 3,400,0793 238,041 - - (3,899,127) 0036 Endo services 3,500,573 - 161,162 - (2,897,111) 0031 | Codes | | Expenses | S | ervices | Contributions | Contributions | Activities |
| 0011 Instruction \$ 97.510.117 \$ 564.189 \$ 14.076.906 \$ - \$ 14.489.022 0012 Instructional resources and media services 941.588 - - - - - 1(81.530) 0012 Instructional instructional staff development 1.815.530 - 1,010.326 - 1(85.204) 0021 School leadership 2.311.024 - 918.956 - (1.322.669) 0023 School leadership 5.773.050 59.627 - 527.615 - (2.290.307) 0033 Sciolal work services 2817.922 - 527.615 - (830.927) 0033 Sciolal work services 860.063 1.445 27.413 - (3.077.800) 0034 Student fransportation 3.057.64 323.8041 - - - (3.976.527.800) 0034 Extrement administration 4.051.901 6.677.4 - - (3.976.527.800) 0035 Data processing services 2.990.043 2.60.01 | | | | | | | | |
| 012 Instructional resources and medio services 961.988 - - - 1961.989 0013 Curriculum and instructional staff development 1.815.530 - 1.010.324 - (805.204) 0021 Instructional leadership 2.311.024 - 918.956 - (1.322.068) 0023 School leadership 2.311.024 - 918.956 - (1.322.068) 0023 School leadership 2.311.024 - 918.956 - (1.432.068) 0023 School leadership 2.311.024 - 132.936 - (141.876) 0033 Health services 274.832 - 132.936 - (141.876) 0034 Student transportation 3.071.75 220.349 113.966 - (2.757.480) 0035 Food services 5.35.946 323.2087 5.714.034 - (3.079.052) 0036 Extracurricular actimistration 4.051.901 66.774 - (3.979.652) 0041 Gem | 0011 | | ¢ 50 510 117 | ¢ | 554 190 | ¢ 14094904 | ¢ | ¢ (11 850 022) |
| 013 Curriculum and instructional staff development 1,815,530 - 1,010,324 - (865,204) 0021 Instructional leadership 2,311,024 - 918,956 - (1,392,068) 0023 School leadership 3,773,030 59,627 320,636 - (2,392,037) 0033 Social work services 2,817,922 - 527,615 - (2,275,40) 0033 Health services 860,063 1,456 27,615 - (80,992) 0034 Student fransportation 3,091,795 220,349 113,866 - (2,275,480) 0035 Food services 5,355,464 322,067 5,714,034 - (3,099,52) 0041 General administration 4,051,901 66,774 - - (3,995,127) 0053 Security and monitoring services 3,000,973 - 161,162 - (2,289,41) 0053 Security and monitoring services 3,000,573 - 161,162 - (2,289,41) 0053 Delta processing services 3,91,446 - 229,400 | | | | Ψ | - | φ 14,070,700 - | ψ - | |
| 0021 Instructional leadership 2.311 024 - 918,956 - (1.322,069) 0023 School leadership 5.773,050 59,627 320,636 - (5.392,787) 0033 Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services 2.817,7922 - 527,615 - (141,896) 0033 Heath services 840,063 1.456 72,615 - (141,896) 0034 Student fransportation 3.091,795 220,349 113,966 - (2,757,40) 0035 Food services 5.535,646 320,807 5.714,004 - (3,079,052) 0036 Extracurricular administration 4,051,901 66,774 - - (3,079,052) 0041 General administration 4,051,901 66,774 - - (2,839,411) 0052 Security and monitoring services 3,900,573 - 161,162 - (2,839,411) 0153 Defa processing services 3,951,445 - 229,400 - (452,047) 0153 Facultaristration administration 4,970,558 - - | | | | | - | 1 010 326 | _ | |
| 0023 School leadership 5.773.050 59.627 302.636 - (5.392.787) 0031 Guidance, courseling, and evaluation services 2.817.922 - 527.615 - (2.290.307) 0032 Social work services 2.817.922 - 527.615 - (830.92) 0033 Heath services 8.80.063 1.456 27.757.480 - (830.92) 0034 Student transportation 3.091.795 220.349 113.946 - - (80.992) 0035 Food services 5.335.696 323.087 5.714.034 - - (80.996) 0041 General administration 4.031.901 66.774 - - (80.963) 22.4601 1.509 - (2.21.933,411) - - (80.972) 1053 Data processing services 3.900,473 - - (80.294,411) - - (42.248,941) 1.509 - - (6.521.471) 073 1.501 - (6.521.471) 073 1.5 | | | | | - | | - | |
| 031 Guidance, courseling, and evaluation services 2.817,922 - 527,615 - [2,290,307] 033 Social work services 274,832 - 132,936 - (141,896) 033 Health services 860,063 1,456 27,615 - (830,972) 034 Student transportation 3,091,795 220,349 113,966 - (2,727,480) 035 Food services 5,355,696 323,087 - - (3,079,052) 036 Extracurricular activities 3,407,093 328,041 - - - (3,985,127) 041 General administration 4,051,901 6,6774 - - (2,89,41) 051 Plant maintenance and operations 17,767,463 13,434 562,764 - (17,191,245) 053 Data processing services 3,91,448 - 229,400 - (42,048) 072 Interest on long-term debt 6,750,558 - - - (45,247) 073 Issuance costs and fees 3,550 - - - (| | | | | 59 627 | | - | |
| 032 Social work services 27,432 - 132,336 - (141,896) 033 Health services 860,063 1,456 27,615 - (830,972) 033 Student transportation 3.091,795 220,349 113,866 - (2,77,480) 0335 Food services 5,335,646 323,007 5,714,034 - - (3,79,052) 034 General administration 4,051,901 6,6774 - - (3,79,052) 041 General administration 4,051,901 6,6774 - - (3,79,052) 052 Security and monitoring services 3,000,573 - 16,1162 (2,828,411) 053 Data processing services 2,950,063 26,601 1,509 - (2,521,873) 051 Interest on long-term debt 6,750,558 - 229,007 - (6,521,471) 052 Land monitoring services arrangements 287,471 - - (287,471) 0591 Contracted instructio | | • | | | - | | - | |
| 0033 Health services 840.063 1.456 27.415 - (830.992) 0034 Student transportation 3.091.795 220.349 113.966 - (2.757.480) 0035 Food services 5.353.696 323.087 5.714.034 - - (3.079.052) 0041 General administration 4.051.901 66.774 - - (3.895.127) 0051 Plant maintenance and operations 17.767.463 13.434 562.784 - (17.191.245) 0052 Security and monitoring services 2.950.063 2.60.01 1.597 - (2.239.411) 0053 Food therest on long-term debt 6.750.558 - 229.007 - (4.521.471) 0051 Issuance costs and fees 3.550 - - - (6.40.170) 0051 Facilities repair and mointenance 68.478 - - - (64.752) 0051 Facilities repair and mointenance 6.75.275 - - - (64.767) 073 Issuance costs and fees 3.550 - - | | | | | - | | - | . , |
| 0034 Student transportation 3.091,795 220,349 113,966 - (2,757,480) 0035 Food services 5.355,696 323,087 5,714,034 - 501,425 0036 Extracurricular activities 3,407,093 328,041 - - (3,079,052) 0041 General administration 4,051,901 66,774 - - (3,079,052) 0052 Security and monitoring services 3,000,573 - 161,162 - (2,283,411) 0053 Data processing services 2,950,063 26,601 1,509 - (2,229,53) 0041 Community services 391,448 - 229,400 - (162,048) 0072 Interest on long-term debt 6,750,558 - 229,087 - (6,521,471) 0073 Issuance costs and fees 3,550 - - - (3,849,71) 0074 Contracted instructional services arrangements 287,471 - - (46,749,71) 0075 Total governmental activities 122,765,700 1,593,558 24,046,932 - | | | | | 1,456 | | - | |
| 0035 Food services 5,535,696 323,087 5,714,034 - 5,01,425 0036 Extracurricular activities 3,407,093 328,041 - - (3,079,052) 0041 General administration 4,051,901 66,774 - - (3,985,127) 0051 Plant maintenance and operations 17,767,463 13,434 562,784 - (17,191,245) 0052 Security and monitoring services 2,950,063 26,601 1,509 - (2,21,953) 0041 Community services 331,448 - 229,400 - (16,2048) 0072 Interest on long-term debt 6,750,558 - 229,007 - (6,4247) 0073 Issuance cost and fees 3,550 - - - (6,4247) 0073 Interest on long-term debt 6,752,975 - - - (642,747) 0091 Contracted instructional services darangements 287,471 - - (287,471) 0092 Other intergovernmental charges 675,295 - - - (67,2529) <td></td> <td>Student transportation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> | | Student transportation | | | | | - | |
| 0041 General administration 4.051,901 66,774 - - (3,985,127) 0051 Plant maintenance and operations 17,767,463 13,434 562,784 - (17,19),245 0052 Security and monitoring services 3.000,573 - 161,162 - (2,839,411) 0053 Data processing services 2.950,063 26,601 1,509 - (162,048) 0072 Interest on long-term debt 6,750,558 - 229,087 - (652,147) 0073 Issuance costs and fees 3,550 - - - (3,550) 0081 Facilities repair and maintenance 68,498 - - - (464,78) 0091 Contracted instructional services arrangements 287,471 - - (287,471) 0099 Other intergo vernmental activities 122,765,700 1,593,558 24,046,932 - (97,125,210) IP TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT \$ 122,765,700 \$ 1,593,558 \$ 24,046,932 \$ (97,125,210) IP TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT \$ 122,765,700 \$ 1,593, | 0035 | Food services | 5,535,696 | | 323,087 | 5,714,034 | - | |
| 0051 Plant maintenance and operations 17,767,463 13,434 562,784 - (17,191,245) 0052 Security and monitoring services 3,000,573 - 161,162 - (2,839,41) 0051 Data processing services 2,950,063 26,601 1,509 - (2,721,953) 0061 Community services 391,448 - 229,400 - (16,2048) 0072 Interest on long-term debt 6,750,558 - 229,087 - - (3,550) 0081 Facilities repair and maintenance 68,498 - - - (46,170) 0079 Payments related to shared services arrangements 287,471 - - (287,471) 0099 Other intergovernmental charges 675,295 - - - (675,295) TG Total governmental activities 122,765,700 \$ 1,593,558 \$ 24,046,932 \$ - (97,125,210) TP TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT \$ 122,765,700 \$ 1,593,558 \$ 24, | 0036 | Extracurricular activities | 3,407,093 | | 328,041 | - | - | (3,079,052) |
| 0052 Security and monitoring services 3,000,573 - 161,162 - (2,839,411) 0053 Data processing services 2,950,063 26,601 1,509 - (2,21,953) 0061 Community services 391,448 - 229,400 - (162,043) 0072 Interest on long-term debt 6,750,558 - 229,087 - (4,521,471) 0073 Issuance costs and fees 3,550 - - - (3,550) 0081 Focilities repoir and maintenance 68,498 - - - (46,0170) 0073 Contracted instructional services arrangements 287,471 - - (287,471) 0099 Other intergovernmental charges 675,295 - - - (675,295) TG Total governmental activities 122,765,700 1,593,558 24,046,932 - (97,125,210) TP TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT \$ 122,765,700 \$ 1,593,558 \$ 24,046,932 - (97,125,210) | 0041 | General administration | 4,051,901 | | 66,774 | - | - | (3,985,127) |
| 0053 Data processing services 2,950,063 26,601 1,509 - (2,921,953) 0061 Community services 391,448 - 229,400 - (162,048) 0072 Interest on long-term debt 6,750,558 - 229,087 - (6,521,471) 0073 Issuance costs and fees 3,550 - - - (8,641,70) 0074 Interest on long-term debt 6,750,558 - - - (8,6478) 0075 Interst on long-term debt services between schools 440,170 - - - (86,478) 0091 Contracted instructional services between schools 440,170 - - - (267,275) 0097 Other intergovernmental charges 675,295 - - - (67,225) TG Total governmental activities 122,765,700 \$ 1,593,558 \$ 24,046,932 - (97,125,210) Property taxes, levied for general purposes S 1,593,558 \$ 24,046,932 - (97,125,210) MI Property taxes, levied for general purposes S 1,353,540 - 1 | 0051 | Plant maintenance and operations | 17,767,463 | | 13,434 | 562,784 | - | (17,191,245) |
| 0061 Community services 391,448 - 229,400 - (162,048) 0072 Interest on long-ferm debt 6,750,558 - 229,087 - (6,521,47) 0073 Issuance costs and fees 3,550 - - - (3,550) 0081 Facilities repair and maintenance 68,498 - - - (68,498) 0091 Contracted instructional services between schools 460,170 - - (460,170) 0999 Payments related to shured services arrangements 287,471 - - (675,295) TG Total governmental activities 122,765,700 1,593,558 24,046,932 - (97,125,210) TP Total perimental activities 122,765,700 \$ 1,593,558 \$ 24,046,932 \$ - (97,125,210) TP Total perimental activities 122,765,700 \$ 1,593,558 \$ 24,046,932 \$ - (97,125,210) TP Total perimental activities 122,765,700 \$ 1,593,558 \$ 24,046,932 \$ - <td< td=""><td>0052</td><td>Security and monitoring services</td><td>3,000,573</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>161,162</td><td>-</td><td>(2,839,411)</td></td<> | 0052 | Security and monitoring services | 3,000,573 | | - | 161,162 | - | (2,839,411) |
| 0072 Interest on long-term debt 6.750,558 - 229,087 - (6.521,471) 0073 Issuance costs and fees 3.550 - - - (3.550) 0081 Facilities repair and maintenance 68,498 - - - (68,498) 0091 Contracted instructional services between schools 460,170 - - (460,170) 0093 Payments related to shared services arrangements 287,471 - - (67,5295) 0097 Other intergovernmental charges 675,295 - - (675,295) 116 Total governmental activities 122,765,700 1,593,558 24,046,932 _ (97,125,210) 117 Total governmental activities 122,765,700 \$ 1,593,558 \$ 24,046,932 \$ _ (97,125,210) 118 Total governmental activities 122,765,700 \$ 1,593,558 \$ 24,046,932 \$ _ (97,125,210) 118 General revenues Insurance proceeds 32,013 \$ _ (97,128,210) 32,013 32,013 32,013 \$ </td <td>0053</td> <td>Data processing services</td> <td>2,950,063</td> <td></td> <td>26,601</td> <td>1,509</td> <td>-</td> <td>(2,921,953)</td> | 0053 | Data processing services | 2,950,063 | | 26,601 | 1,509 | - | (2,921,953) |
| 0073Issuance costs and fees3,550(3,550)0081Facilities repair and maintenance68,498(68,498)0091Contracted instructional services between schools460,170(460,170)0093Payments related to shared services arrangements287,471(287,471)0099Other intergovernmental charges675,295(675,295)TGTotal governmental activities122,765,7001,593,55824,046,932-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$-(97,125,210)TRTotal governmental activitiesCrants and contributions not restricted to specific programs40,128,52118,431,58132,013112,898INInsurance proceeds117,509,833112,2892,011,2802,011,2802,013,332,013,332,013,33IRTotal general revenues117,509,8332,034,6232,034,623149,286,447NBNet position - beginning149,286,447149,286,447 | 0061 | Community services | 391,448 | | - | 229,400 | - | (162,048) |
| 0081Facilities repair and maintenance68,498(68,498)0091Contracted instructional services between schools460,170(460,170)0093Payments related to shared services arrangements287,471(287,471)0099Other intergovernmental charges675,295(675,295)TGTotal governmental activities122,765,7001,593,55824,046,932-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$-(97,125,210)TRInsurance proceedsInsurance proceedsInsurance proceedsInsurance proceedsInsurance proceedsInsurance2,011,280TRTotal general revenuesI17,509,833 </td <td>0072</td> <td>Interest on long-term debt</td> <td>6,750,558</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>229,087</td> <td>-</td> <td>(6,521,471)</td> | 0072 | Interest on long-term debt | 6,750,558 | | - | 229,087 | - | (6,521,471) |
| 0091Contracted instructional services between schools460,170(460,170)0093Payments related to shared services arrangements287,471(287,471)0099Other intergov ernmental charges675,295(675,295)TGTotal gov ernmental activities122,765,7001,593,55824,046,932-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$ -(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,540\$ 24,046,932\$ -(97,125,210)TRProperty taxes, levied for general purposes Insurance proceeds Insurance | 0073 | Issuance costs and fees | 3,550 | | - | - | - | (3,550) |
| 0093 0099Payments related to shared services arrangements 0099287,471 675,295(287,471) (675,295)TGTotal governmental activities122,765,7001,593,55824,046,932-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$ -(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$ -(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$ -(97,125,210)TPGeneral revenuesFroperty taxes, levied for general purposes5 6,193,540\$ -(97,125,210)TIProperty taxes, levied for debt serviceTI18,431,58140,128,52118,431,581GCGrants and contributions not restricted to specific programs40,128,52132,01332,013INInsurance proceeds117,509,8332,011,2802,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,83320,384,623149,286,447NBNet position - beginning149,286,447149,286,447 | | Facilities repair and maintenance | 68,498 | | - | - | - | (68,498) |
| 0099Other intergovernmental charges675,295(675,295)TGTotal governmental activities122,765,7001,593,55824,046,932-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$-(97,125,210)MTProperty taxes, levied for general purposesProperty taxes, levied for debt service18,431,58118,431,581GCGrants and contributions not restricted to specific programs40,128,52132,013712,898INInsurance proceeds117,509,833712,8982,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,83320,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447149,286,447 | 0091 | Contracted instructional services between schools | 460,170 | | - | - | - | (460,170) |
| TGTotal governmental activities122,765,7001,593,55824,046,932-(97,125,210)TPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$ -(97,125,210)MIGeneral revenuesProperty taxes, levied for general purposes56,193,540\$ -(97,125,210)DTProperty taxes, levied for debt service18,431,581\$ -(97,125,210)GCGrants and contributions not restricted to specific programs40,128,521\$ -12,285INInsurance proceeds32,013\$ -712,898MIMiscellaneous20,011,280\$ -20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447 | | Payments related to shared services arrangements | 287,471 | | - | - | - | (287,471) |
| IPTOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT\$ 122,765,700\$ 1,593,558\$ 24,046,932\$ -(97,125,210)MTGeneral revenuesMTProperty taxes, levied for general purposesDTProperty taxes, levied for debt serviceGCGrants and contributions not restricted to specific programsINInsurance proceedsIEInvestment earningsMIMiscellaneousIRTotal general revenuesIRChange in net positionNBNet position - beginning | 0099 | Other intergovernmental charges | 675,295 | | - | | | (675,295) |
| General revenuesMTProperty taxes, levied for general purposes56,193,540DTProperty taxes, levied for debt service18,431,581GCGrants and contributions not restricted to specific programs40,128,521INInsurance proceeds32,013IEInvestment earnings712,898MIMiscellaneous2,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,833CNChange in net position20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447 | TG | Total governmental activities | 122,765,700 | | 1,593,558 | 24,046,932 | | (97,125,210) |
| MTProperty taxes, levied for general purposes56,193,540DTProperty taxes, levied for debt service18,431,581GCGrants and contributions not restricted to specific programs40,128,521INInsurance proceeds32,013IEInvestment earnings712,898MIMiscellaneous2,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,833CNChange in net position20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447 | TP | TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT | \$ 122,765,700 | \$ | 1,593,558 | \$ 24,046,932 | \$ - | (97,125,210) |
| DTProperty taxes, levied for debt service18,431,581GCGrants and contributions not restricted to specific programs40,128,521INInsurance proceeds32,013IEInvestment earnings712,898MIMiscellaneous2,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,833CNChange in net position20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447 | | General revenues | | | | | | |
| GCGrants and contributions not restricted to specific programs40,128,521INInsurance proceeds32,013IEInvestment earnings712,898MIMiscellaneous2,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,833CNChange in net position20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447 | MT | Property taxes, levied for | general purposes | | | | | 56,193,540 |
| INInsurance proceeds32,013IEInvestment earnings712,898MIMiscellaneous2,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,833CNChange in net position20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447 | | | | | | | | |
| IEInvestment earnings Miscellaneous712,898 2,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,833CNChange in net position20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447 | | | not restricted to sp | ecific | : programs | | | |
| MIMiscellaneous2,011,280TRTotal general revenues117,509,833CNChange in net position20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447 | | | | | | | | |
| TRTotal general revenues117,509,833CNChange in net position20,384,623NBNet position - beginning149,286,447 | | • | | | | | | |
| CN Change in net position 20,384,623 NB Net position - beginning 149,286,447 | MI | Miscellaneous | | | | | | 2,011,280 |
| NB Net position - beginning 149,286,447 | TR | Total general revenues | | | | | | 117,509,833 |
| | CN | Change in net position | | | | | | 20,384,623 |
| NE NET POSITION - ENDING \$ 169,671,070 | NB | Net position - beginning | | | | | | 149,286,447 |
| | NE | NET POSITION - ENDING | | | | | | \$ 169,671,070 |

Texas City Independent School District Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds

August 31, 2022

| | | 199 | 599 |
|--------------|--|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Data | | | |
| Control | | | Debt Service |
| Codes | | General Fund | Fund |
| 1110 | ASSETS | ¢ 10 557 075 | ¢ 004.444 |
| 1110 | Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 10,557,975 | \$ 224,446 |
| 1120 | Investments | 73,323,675 | 15,267,219 |
| 1220 | Property taxes receiv ables Allowance for uncollectible taxes | 4,411,857 | 1,264,240 |
| 1230 1240 | | (44,000) 6,225,714 | (13,000) |
| 1240 | Due from other governments Due from other funds | 6,225,714 13,910,649 | - 233,152 |
| 1280 | Inventories | 160,524 | 200,102 |
| 1300 | Prepaid items | 2,158,199 | - |
| 1410 | riepaid liens | 2,130,177 | |
| 1000 | Total assets | 110,704,593 | 16,976,057 |
| 1000a | TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | \$ 110,704,593 | \$ 16,976,057 |
| | LIABILITIES | | |
| 2110 | Accounts payable | \$ 1,205,228 | \$ 419 |
| 2150 | Payroll and withholdings | 941,543 | - |
| 2160 | Accrued wages payable | 3,834,663 | - |
| 2170 | Due to other funds | 840,632 | - |
| 2180 | Due to other governments | - | 1,990 |
| 2200 | Accrued expenditures | 650,000 | - |
| 2300 | Unearned revenue | | |
| 2000 | Total liabilities | 7,472,066 | 2,409 |
| | DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | |
| 2600 | Unavailable revenue - property taxes | 4,367,857 | 1,251,240 |
| 2600 | Unavailable revenue - grants | | |
| | Total deferred inflows of resources | 4,367,857 | 1,251,240 |
| | FUND BALANCES | | |
| 3410 | Nonspendable - inventories | 160,524 | - |
| 3430 | Nonspendable - prepaid items | 2,158,199 | - |
| 3450 | Restricted - grants | - | - |
| 3470 | Restricted - capital acquisitions and contractual obligations | - | - |
| 3480 | Restricted - debt service | - | 15,722,408 |
| 3490 | Restricted - scholarships | - | - |
| 3545 | Committed - campus activity | - | - |
| 3550 | Assigned - construction | 35,000,000 | - |
| 3590 | Assigned - other | 34,181,132 | - |
| 3600 | Unassigned | 27,364,815 | |
| 3000 | Total fund balances | 98,864,670 | 15,722,408 |
| | TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS | | |
| 4000 | OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES | \$ 110,704,593 | \$ 16,976,057 |

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

| 699 | 699 281 Total | | 98 Total |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Capital Projects Fund | ESSER II CRRSA | Nonmajor Funds | Governmental Funds |
| \$ 11,050,454 | \$- | \$ 611,049 | \$ 22,443,924 |
| 17,040,142 | - | 2,604,665 | 108,235,701 |
| - | - | - | 5,676,097 |
| - | - | - | (57,000) |
| - | 4,721,852 | 5,299,391 | 16,246,957 |
| 242,022 | - | 607,480 | 14,993,303 |
| - | - | 96,950 | 257,474 |
| | | | 2,158,199 |
| 28,332,618 | 4,721,852 | 9,219,535 | 169,954,655 |
| \$ 28,332,618 | \$ 4,721,852 | \$ 9,219,535 | \$ 169,954,655 |
| \$ 4,500,823 | \$ 67,728 | \$ 150,697 | \$ 5,924,895 |
| φ 4,500,625 - | φ 07,720 | φ 150,677 - | 941,543 |
| _ | _ | _ | 3,834,663 |
| 3,920,439 | 4,344,966 | 5,887,266 | 14,993,303 |
| - | 309,158 | 27,720 | 338,868 |
| - | - | - | 650,000 |
| | | 269,841 | 269,841 |
| 8,421,262 | 4,721,852 | 6,335,524 | 26,953,113 |
| | | | 5,619,097 |
| - | - | 242,022 | 242,022 |
| | | 242,022 | 5,861,119 |
| | | | |
| - | - | 96,950 | 257,474 |
| - | - | - | 2,158,199 |
| - | - | 1,760,434 | 1,760,434 |
| 19,911,356 | - | - | 19,911,356 |
| - | - | - | 15,722,408 |
| - | - | 131,322 | 131,322 |
| - | - | 895,305 | 895,305 |
| - | - | - | 35,000,000 |
| - | - | - | 34,181,132 |
| | | (242,022) | 27,122,793 |
| 19,911,356 | | 2,641,989 | 137,140,423 |
| | | | |
| \$ 28,332,618 | \$ 4,721,852 | \$ 9,219,535 | \$ 169,954,655 |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

| Texas City Independent School District Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position August 31, 2022 | Exhibit C-1R |
|--|---------------------------|
| TOTAL FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (EXHIBIT C-1) | \$ 137,140,423 |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because: | |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The governmental capital assets at year-end consist of: | |
| Governmental capital assets costs\$ 416,257,209Accumulated depreciation and amortization of governmental capital assets(123,184,339) | |
| Grant receiv ables, which will be collected subsequent to year-end, but are not available soon enough to pay expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. | 242,022 |
| Property taxes receivable, which will be collected subsequent to year-end, but are not available soon enough to pay expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds. | 5,619,097 |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, lease liability, compensated absences, net pension liability, and net OPEB liability are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Liabilities at year-end related to such items consist of: | |
| Bonds payable, at original par\$ (175,370,00)Premium on bonds payable(19,641,50)Accrued interest on the bonds(326,027)Lease liability(120,137)Compensated absences(1,066,284)Net pension liability(14,345,274)Net OPEB liability(28,662,818) |) () () () () |
| An internal service fund is used by the District to charge the costs of workers' compensation benefits to the individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included with governmental activities. | 1,409,961 |
| Deferred charge on refunding is reported as deferred outflow in the statement of net position and is not reported in the funds due to it is not a current financial resource available to pay for current expenditures. | 2,024,697 |
| Deferred gain on refunding represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. | (1,249,421) |
| Deferred outflows of resources for pension represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditures) until then. | 10,134,177 |
| Deferred inflows of resources for pension represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. | (19,066,842) |
| Deferred outflows of resources for OPEB represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditures) until then. | 5,027,730 |
| Deferred inflows of resources for OPEB represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. | (25,151,595) |
| TOTAL NET POSITON - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES (EXHIBIT A-1) | \$ 169,671,070 |

Texas City Independent School District Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

| Data Debt Service Control Second June Fib S700 Locat and intermediate sources \$ 4022242 \$ 19121.151 S700 Rederal program revenues 4220.134 - S700 Instruction 106.112.848 19.330.238 Current: - - - Current: - - | Data | | 199 | 599 |
|---|------|---|---------------|---------------|
| Revenues \$ 0.0.672.429 \$ 19,121,151 5700 Local nal intermediate sources \$ 4,220,154 279,877 5900 Federal program revenues 4,220,154 279,877 5000 Local revenues 4,220,154 279,877 5000 Total revenues 4,220,154 279,877 5000 Total revenues 4,220,154 279,877 5000 Total revenues 106,112,848 19,330,238 Current: 947,500 - - Current: 947,500 - - Curriculum and instructional starvices 947,500 - - 1011 Instructional instructional starvices 2,227,27 - - 1021 Instructional instructional starvices 133,138 - - - 1021 School Podership 1,33,352 - - - - 1033 Health services 133,110 - - - - 1034 Health services 133,19,84 - | | | General Fund | |
| State program revenues 41202.026 229.087 5000 Federal program revenues 4.220.154 - 5020 Total revenues 106,112.848 19,350.238 EXPENDINES Current: 947.500 - 0011 Instruction distructional services 947.500 - 0012 Instruction distructional services 947.500 - 0013 Curriculum and instructional starvices 947.500 - 0014 Instructional instructional starvices 947.500 - 0013 Guidance, courseling, and evaluation services 2.237.27 - 0013 Health services 813.018 - 0014 General carrivitation and services 2.297.591 - 0015 Food services 813.018 - - 0016 Community services 813.018 - - 0017 Extracurricular and toperation 3.319.84 - - 0018 Extracurricular and toperation 3.319.84 - - | | REVENUES | | |
| 5900 Federal program revenues 4.220.154 - 5020 Total revenues 106,112.848 19,330,238 EXPENDITURES - 0011 Instructional resources and media services 44,859,882 - 0012 Instructional resources and media services 44,859,882 - 0013 Current: 790,674 - 0023 School leadership 5,274,929 - 0033 Guidance, courseling, and evaluation services 13,31,852 - 0033 Extension leadership 5,274,929 - 0034 Student work services 133,110 - 0035 Extension durin structional services 2,397,591 - 0036 Extension durinistration 3,319,864 - 0037 Extension durinistration 3,319,864 - 0038 Extension durinistration 3,319,864 - 0039 Extension durinistration 3,319,864 - 0031 Extension durinistration 3,319,864 - | 5700 | Local and intermediate sources | \$ 60,672,429 | \$ 19,121,151 |
| 5020 Total revenues 106,112,848 19,380,238 EXPENDINESS Current: | 5800 | State program revenues | 41,220,265 | 229,087 |
| EXPENDITURES Current: 44.899.882 - 0011 Instruction 44.899.882 - 0012 Instructional escurces and media services 947.500 - 0013 Curriculum and instructional stort development 10.33.452 - 0013 Educational instructional stort development 13.33.452 - 0013 Guidance, courseling, and evaluation services 2.237.57 - 0013 Hoddmee, courseling, and evaluation services 137.110 - 0014 Student transportation 2.997.591 - 0015 Float services 318.1018 - 0016 Extracurricular activities 3.319.986 - 0017 Float processing services 2.885.994 - 0018 Food processing services 2.885.94 - 0021 Intersion long-term debt 119.223 11.880.000 0021 Intersion long-term debt - 3.550 0021 Intersion long-term debt - 7.752.948 02 | 5900 | Federal program revenues | 4,220,154 | |
| Current: 44.859.882 0011 Instructional resources and media services 947.500 012 Instructional instructional staff development 790.674 013 Curriculum and instructional staff development 5274.929 013 Guidance, courseling, and evaluation services 2272.257 013 Guidance, courseling, and evaluation services 137.110 013 Buidance, courseling, and evaluation services 137.110 013 Buidance, courseling, and evaluation services 137.110 014 Bartacuricular achivities 33.13.586 015 Food services - 016 Ceneral administration 3.94.859 017 Principal on individing services 2.899.580 018 Extracuricular achivities 3.34.859 019 Path mointenance and operations 17.429.242 0102 Intersors in parvices 2.885.394 011 Extracuricular achivities 3.261.859 012 Intersors in long-term debt 119.223 11.880.000 019 Extrest - </td <td>5020</td> <td>Total revenues</td> <td>106,112,848</td> <td>19,350,238</td> | 5020 | Total revenues | 106,112,848 | 19,350,238 |
| 0011 Instruction 44.859.882 - 0012 Instructional exacts and media services 947.500 - 0013 Curiculum and instructional staff development 730.674 - 0022 Instructional leadership 1,333.662 - 0023 Solidones, courseling, and evaluation services 2,237.257 - 0033 Food leadership 3,214.929 - 0033 Food services 133.110 - 0033 Health services 813.018 - 0034 Student transportation 2,997.591 - 0035 Food services 813.018 - 0036 Extracurricular activities 3,31.956 - 0037 Extracurricular activities 3,341.857 - 0038 Extracurricular activities 3,341.857 - 0035 Detat traccurricular activities 3,341.857 - 0036 Community services 2,865.394 - - 0037 Interead admininistrution 1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | |
| 0112 Instructional resources and media services 947,500 - 0013 Curriculum and instructional staff development 790,674 - 0011 School leadership 1,33,352 - 0012 Instructional leadership 5,274,929 - 0013 Guidance, counselling, and evaluation services 2,237,257 - 0013 Social work services 133,110 - 0034 Student transportation 2,997,591 - 0035 Extracurricular activities 3,319,586 - 0036 Extracurricular activities 3,319,586 - 0037 Bean maintenance and operations 17,429,242 - 0038 Extracurricular activities 2,899,580 - 0039 Data processing services 2,899,580 - 0041 Community services 2,899,580 - 0051 Plant maintenance and operations 11,92,23 11,880,000 0072 Intergol on long-term debt 119,223 11,880,000 0071 | | | | |
| 0013 Curriculum and instructional staff development 790.674 - 0021 Instructional leadership 1,353.652 - 0023 School leadership 5,274,929 - 0033 Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services 2,237,257 - 0033 Feadith services 813,018 - 0034 Student transportation 2,997,591 - 0035 Food services 3,319,386 - 0036 Extracurricular activities 3,391,389 - 0037 Plant maintenance and operations 17,429,242 - 0038 Food services 2,899,580 - 0039 Data processing services 2,899,580 - 0030 Data processing services 2,899,580 - 0031 Data processing services 2,899,580 - 0032 Data processing services 2,805,394 - 0039 Data processing services 2,806,394 - 0031 Indetity: 2,806,394 - | | | | - |
| 0021 Instructional leadership 1.353,652 - 0023 School leadership 5.274,929 - 0031 Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services 2.237,257 - 0033 Baldiance, counseling, and evaluation services 133,110 - 0034 Studenth services 183,018 - 0035 Exitacurricular activities 3.39,86 - 0036 Exitacurricular activities 3.39,86 - 0037 Plant maintenance and operations 17.429,242 - 0038 Exitacurricular activities 2.899,580 - 0039 Data processing services 2.863,394 - 0041 Community services 2.50,62 - 0052 Data processing services 2.864,394 - 0053 Intergore and thest 7.752,248 - 0071 Principal on long-term debt 119,223 11,80,000 0710 Intergore and teres 2.50,52 - 07031 Intergore andets 460,17 | | | | - |
| 0023 School leadership 5.274,929 - 0031 Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services 2.237,257 - 0032 Social work services 137,110 - 0033 Health services 137,110 - 0034 Student transportation 2.997,591 - 0035 Food services 3.319,586 - 0036 Extracurricular activities 3.319,586 - 0036 Extracurricular activities 3.319,586 - 0035 Plant maintenance and operations 17,429,242 - 0053 Data processing services 2.885,394 - 0053 Data processing services 2.885,394 - 0051 Principal on long-term debt 119,223 11,880,000 0071 Principal on long-term debt 7,552,948 - 0073 Issuance costs and fees - 3,550 Capital outlay: - 7,552,948 - 0073 Issuance costs and fees - - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> | | | | - |
| 0031 Guidance, courseling, and evaluation services 2,237,257 - 0032 Social work services 137,110 - 0033 Health services 813,018 - 0034 Student fransportation 2,997,591 - 0035 Food services - - 0036 Extracurricular activities 3,319,586 - 0037 Food services 3,396,859 - 0041 General administration 3,961,859 - 0051 Plant maintenance and operations 17,479,442 - 0052 Security and monitoring services 2,885,394 - 0053 Data processing services 2,885,394 - 0041 Community services 2,885,394 - 0051 Plant processing services 2,885,394 - 0051 long-term debt 119,223 11,880,000 0072 Intergovernmental: - 3,550 Capitil outlay: - 3,550 Capitil outlay: | | • | | - |
| 0032 Social work services 137,110 - 0033 Health services 813,018 - 0034 Student transportation 2,997,591 - 0035 Food services - - 0036 Extracurricular activities 3,319,586 - 0031 Float maintenance and operations 17,429,242 - 0032 Data processing services 2,899,580 - 0033 Data processing services 2,899,580 - 0041 General administration 3,961,859 - 0053 Data processing services 2,885,394 - 0054 Community services 2,5062 - 0055 Data processing services 2,5062 - 0057 Principal on long-term debt 119,223 11,880,000 0071 Principal on long-term debt - 3,550 Capital outlay: Capital outlay: - 3,550 Capital outlay: Contracted instruction teres - 3,550 | | | | - |
| 0033 Health services 813.018 - 0034 Student fransportation 2,977,571 - 0035 Food services - - 0036 Extracurricular activities 3,319,586 - 0037 Food services 3,961,859 - 0038 Extracurricular activities 3,961,859 - 0039 Plant maintenance and operations 17,429,242 - 0031 Data processing services 2,895,580 - 0041 Community services 2,865,394 - 0041 Community services 2,5062 - 0041 Community services 2,5062 - 0041 Community services 2,5062 - 0042 Interest on long-term debt 119,223 11,880,000 0072 Interest on long-term debt - 7,522,485 0071 Principal on long-term debt - 7,522,485 0072 Intergovernmental: - - 0071 | | | | - |
| 0034 Student transportation 2.997,591 - 0035 Food services - - 0041 General administration 3.319,586 - 0051 Plant maintenance and operations 17,429,242 - 0052 Security and monitoring services 2.897,580 - 0053 Data processing services 2.895,394 - 0054 Community services 25,062 - 0051 Plant monitoring services 2,5062 - 0052 Interest on long-term debt 119,223 11,80,000 0071 Principal on long-term debt - 7,52,948 0073 Issuance costs and fees - 3,550 Capital outifuy: - - 3,550 Capital outifuy: - - - 0073 Issuance costs and fees - - - 0073 Contracted instructional services personagements 287,471 - 0079 Contracted shares services arrangements 287,471 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></t<> | | | | - |
| 0035 Food services - - - 0036 Extracuricular activities 3.319,586 - 0041 General administration 3.391,859 - 0051 Plant maintenance and operations 17,429,242 - 0053 Security and manitoring services 2.885,394 - 0051 Community services 2.5062 - 0051 Debt service: 25,062 - 0071 Principal on long-term debt 119,223 11,880,000 0072 Interest on long-term debt - 7,952,948 0073 Issuance costs and fees - - 3,550 Capital outlay: - - 3,550 - 0081 Facilities acquisition and construction 367,164 - - Intergovernmental: Intergovernmental charges - - - 0091 Contracted instructional services between schools 460,170 - - 0092 Other intergoverinmental charges - - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> | | | | - |
| 0036 Extracurricular activities 3.319,586 - 0041 General administration 3.961,859 - 0051 Plant maintenance and operations 17,422,42 - 0052 Security and monitoring services 2.897,580 - 0053 Data processing services 2.897,580 - 0051 Principal on long-term debt 119,223 11,880,000 0071 Principal on long-term debt - 7.752,948 0073 Issuance costs and fees - 3.550 Capital outlay: - 7.752,948 - 0071 Principal on long-term debt - 7.752,948 0073 Issuance costs and fees - 3.550 Capital outlay: - - 3.67,164 - 0079 Contracted instructional services between schools 460,170 - 0079 Cothracted instructional services arrangements 287,471 - 0079 Other intergovernmental charges 675,275 - 0030 To | | | 2,997,591 | - |
| 0041 General administration 3,961,859 - 0051 Plant maintenance and operations 17,429,242 - 0052 Security and monitoring services 2,895,394 - 0053 Data processing services 2,885,394 - 0061 Community services 2,5062 - 0061 Debt service: 2 2,885,394 - 0071 Principal on long-term debt 119,223 11,880,000 - 7,952,948 0072 Interest on long-term debt - 7,952,948 - 3,550 Capital outlay: - - 3,550 - - 3,550 Contracted instructional services between schools 460,170 - - - - - - - - | | | - | - |
| 0051 Plant maintenance and operations 17,429,242 - 0052 Security and monitoring services 2,899,580 - 0053 Data processing services 2,885,394 - 0061 Community services 2,5,662 - 0062 Interest on long-term debt 119,223 11,880,000 0071 Principal on long-term debt - 7,952,948 0073 Issuance costs and fees - 3,550 Capital outlay: - 367,164 - 0081 Facilities acquisition and construction 367,164 - 1ntergovernmental: - - 3,550 Capital outlay: - - 3,550 Capital cutlay: - - 3,550 Capital outlay: - - 3,550 Capital outlay: - - 3,550 Capital outlay: - - 3,550 0081 Facilities acquisition and construction - 2,87,471 0099 O | 0036 | | 3,319,586 | - |
| 0052 Security and monitoring services 2,899,580 - 0053 Data processing services 2,883,394 - 0061 Community services 25,062 - 0267 Principal on long-term debt 119,223 11,880,000 0072 Interest on long-term debt - 7,952,948 0073 Issuance costs and fees - 3,550 Capital outlay: - 3,550 Capital outlay: - 3,570 0081 Facilities acquisition and construction 367,164 - 1ntergovernmental: - - - 0091 Contracted instructional services between schools 460,170 - 0097 Other intergovernmental: - - - 0097 Other intergovernmental charges 287,471 - 0097 Other intergovernmental charges - - 0097 Other intergovernmental charges 272,275 - 0098 Total expenditures 91,841,659 19,836,498 | | General administration | 3,961,859 | - |
| 0053 Data processing services 2.885,394 - 0061 Community services 25.062 - Debt service: 119,223 11,880,000 0072 Interest on long-term debt - 7,952,948 0073 Issuance costs and fees - 3,550 Capital outlay: - - 3,550 0081 Facilities acquisition and construction 367,164 - Intergovernmental: - - 3,550 0097 Contracted instructional services between schools 440,170 - 0098 Facilities acquisition and construction 367,164 - 0199 Contracted instructional services between schools 440,170 - 0099 Contracted instructional services between schools 440,170 - 0099 Other intergovernmental charges 675,295 - 6030 Total expenditures 91,841,659 19,836,498 1100 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures 14,271,189 (486,260) 0HER FINANCING SO | 0051 | Plant maintenance and operations | 17,429,242 | - |
| 0061 Community services Debt service: 25,062 - 0071 Principal on long-term debt 119,223 11,880,000 0072 Interest on long-term debt - 3,550 0073 Issuance costs and fees Capital outlay: - 3,550 0081 Facilities acquisition and construction Intergovernmental: - 3,550 0091 Contracted instructional services between schools 460,170 - 0097 Other intergovernmental: - - 0097 Other intergovernmental charges 675,295 - 0097 Other intergovernmental charges 91,841,659 19,836,498 1100 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures 91,841,659 19,836,498 1100 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures 14,271,189 (486,260) 7912 Sale of real and personal property 196,510 - 8949 Tax refunds (711,165) - 7080 Total other financing sources (uses) (1,957,828) (711,165) 1200 Net change in fund | 0052 | Security and monitoring services | 2,899,580 | - |
| Debt service:0071Principal on long-term debt119,22311,880,0000072Interest on long-term debt-7,952,9480073Issuance costs and fees-3,550Capital outlay:3,5500081Facilities acquisition and construction367,164-1.Intergovernmental:0097Contracted instructional services between schools460,170-0098Payments related shares services arrangements287,471-0099Other intergovernmental charges0099Total expenditures91,841,65919,836,4981100Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures14,271,189(486,260)7912Sale of real and personal property196,510-8949Total other financing sources (uses)(1,957,828)(711,165)1200Net change in fund balances12,313,361(1,197,425)0100Fund balances - beginning86,551,30916,919,833 | 0053 | Data processing services | 2,885,394 | - |
| 0071 Principal on long-term debt 119,223 11,880,000 0072 Interest on long-term debt - 7,952,948 0073 Issuance costs and fees - 3,550 Capital outlay: - 3,550 0081 Facilities acquisition and construction 367,164 - 1ntergovernmental: - - 3,550 0091 Contracted instructional services between schools 460,170 - 0097 Payments related shares services arrangements 287,471 - 0097 Other intergovernmental charges - - 0098 Total expenditures 91,841,659 19,836,498 1100 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures 14,271,189 (486,260) 0712 Sale of real and personal property 196,510 - 8949 Tax refunds (1,157,828) (711,165) 7080 Total other financing sources (uses) (1,957,828) (711,165) 1200 Net change in fund balances 12,313,361 (1,97,425) < | 0061 | Community services | 25,062 | - |
| 0072 Interest on long-ferm debt - 7,952,948 0073 Issuance costs and fees - 3,550 Capital outlay: - 3,550 0081 Facilities acquisition and construction 367,164 - 1ntergovernmental: - 287,471 - 0091 Contracted instructional services between schools 460,170 - 0097 Payments related shares services arrangements 287,471 - 0099 Other intergovernmental charges - 675,295 - 6030 Total expenditures 91,841,659 19,836,498 1100 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures 14,271,189 (486,260) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 7912 Sale of real and personal property 196,510 - 8949 Tax refunds (1,1957,828) (711,165) 7080 Total other financing sources (uses) (1,1957,828) (711,165) 1200 Net change in fund balances 12,31,3,61 (1,197,425) 0100 Fund balances - beginning 86,551,309 16,919,833 | | Debt service: | | |
| 0073Issuance costs and fees Capital outlay:-3,5500081Facilities acquisition and construction Intergovernmental:367,164-0091Contracted instructional services between schools460,170-0093Payments related shares services arrangements287,471-0099Other intergovernmental charges675,295-6030Total expenditures91,841,65919,836,4981100Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures14,271,189(486,260)OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)7912Sale of real and personal property Tax refunds(2,154,338)(711,165)7080Total other financing sources (uses)(1,957,828)(711,165)1200Net change in fund balances12,313,361(1,197,425)0100Fund balances - beginning86,551,30916,919,833 | 0071 | Principal on long-term debt | 119,223 | 11,880,000 |
| Capital outlay:0081Facilities acquisition and construction1ntergov ernmental:0091Contracted instructional services between schools0093Payments related shares services arrangements0099Other intergov ernmental charges0099Other intergov ernmental charges0091Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures1100Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures7912Sale of real and personal property1203Total other financing sources (uses)1204Total other financing sources (uses)1205Intergover expenditures1206Net change in fund balances1200Fund balances - beginning1200Fund balances - beginning1201Fund balances - beginning | 0072 | Interest on long-term debt | - | 7,952,948 |
| 0081 Facilities acquisition and construction Intergovernmental: 367,164 - 0091 Contracted instructional services between schools 460,170 - 0093 Payments related shares services arrangements 287,471 - 0099 Other intergovernmental charges 675,295 - 6030 Total expenditures 91,841,659 19,836,498 1100 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures 14,271,189 (486,260) Other FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 7912 Sale of real and personal property 196,510 - 8949 Tax refunds (11,957,828) (711,165) 1200 Net change in fund balances 12,313,361 (1,197,425) 0100 Fund balances - beginning 86,551,309 16,919,833 | 0073 | Issuance costs and fees | - | 3,550 |
| Intergovernmental:0091Contracted instructional services between schools460,1700093Payments related shares services arrangements287,4710099Other intergovernmental charges675,2956030Total expenditures91,841,6591100Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures14,271,1897912Sale of real and personal property Tax refunds196,5107080Total other financing sources (uses)(1,1957,828)1200Net change in fund balances12,313,3611200Fund balances - beginning86,551,30916,919,83336,551,30916,919,833 | | Capital outlay: | | |
| 0091 Contracted instructional services between schools 460,170 - 0093 Payments related shares services arrangements 287,471 - 0099 Other intergovernmental charges 675,295 - 6030 Total expenditures 91,841,659 19,836,498 1100 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures 14,271,189 (486,260) 0THER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 14,271,189 (486,260) 7912 Sale of real and personal property 196,510 - 8949 Tax refunds (1,957,828) (711,165) 7080 Total other financing sources (uses) (1,957,828) (711,165) 1200 Net change in fund balances 12,313,361 (1,197,425) 0100 Fund balances - beginning 86,551,309 16,919,833 | 0081 | Facilities acquisition and construction | 367,164 | - |
| 0093 Payments related shares services arrangements 287,471 - 0099 Other intergovernmental charges 675,295 - 6030 Total expenditures 91,841,659 19,836,498 1100 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures 14,271,189 (486,260) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 7912 Sale of real and personal property 196,510 - 7980 Total other financing sources (uses) (1,957,828) (711,165) 1200 Net change in fund balances 12,313,361 (1,197,425) 0100 Fund balances - beginning 86,551,309 16,919,833 | | Intergovernmental: | | |
| 0099 Other intergovernmental charges 675,295 - 6030 Total expenditures 91,841,659 19,836,498 1100 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures 14,271,189 (486,260) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 7912 Sale of real and personal property Tax refunds 196,510 - 7080 Total other financing sources (uses) (1,957,828) (711,165) 1200 Net change in fund balances 12,313,361 (1,197,425) 0100 Fund balances - beginning 86,551,309 16,919,833 | 0091 | Contracted instructional services between schools | 460,170 | - |
| 6030 Total expenditures 91,841,659 19,836,498 1100 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures 14,271,189 (486,260) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 7912 Sale of real and personal property 196,510 - 8949 Tax refunds (2,154,338) (711,165) 7080 Total other financing sources (uses) (1,957,828) (711,165) 1200 Net change in fund balances 12,313,361 (1,197,425) 0100 Fund balances - beginning 86,551,309 16,919,833 | 0093 | Payments related shares services arrangements | 287,471 | - |
| 1100 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures 14,271,189 (486,260) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 7912 Sale of real and personal property 196,510 - 8949 Tax refunds (2,154,338) (711,165) 7080 Total other financing sources (uses) (1,957,828) (711,165) 1200 Net change in fund balances 12,313,361 (1,197,425) 0100 Fund balances - beginning 86,551,309 16,919,833 | 0099 | Other intergovernmental charges | 675,295 | |
| over expenditures 14,271,189 (486,260) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) 7912 Sale of real and personal property 196,510 - 8949 Tax refunds (2,154,338) (711,165) 7080 Total other financing sources (uses) (1,957,828) (711,165) 1200 Net change in fund balances 12,313,361 (1,197,425) 0100 Fund balances - beginning 86,551,309 16,919,833 | 6030 | Total expenditures | 91,841,659 | 19,836,498 |
| over expenditures 14,271,189 (486,260) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Sale of real and personal property 196,510 - 8949 Tax refunds (2,154,338) (711,165) 7080 Total other financing sources (uses) (1,957,828) (711,165) 1200 Net change in fund balances 12,313,361 (1,197,425) 0100 Fund balances - beginning 86,551,309 16,919,833 | 1100 | Excess (deficiency) of revenues | | |
| 7912 Sale of real and personal property 196,510 - 8949 Tax refunds (2,154,338) (711,165) 7080 Total other financing sources (uses) (1,957,828) (711,165) 1200 Net change in fund balances 12,313,361 (1,197,425) 0100 Fund balances - beginning 86,551,309 16,919,833 | | | 14,271,189 | (486,260) |
| 8949 Tax refunds (2,154,338) (711,165) 7080 Total other financing sources (uses) (1,957,828) (711,165) 1200 Net change in fund balances 12,313,361 (1,197,425) 0100 Fund balances - beginning 86,551,309 16,919,833 | | OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | |
| 7080 Total other financing sources (uses) (1,957,828) (711,165) 1200 Net change in fund balances 12,313,361 (1,197,425) 0100 Fund balances - beginning 86,551,309 16,919,833 | 7912 | Sale of real and personal property | 196,510 | - |
| 1200 Net change in fund balances 12,313,361 (1,197,425) 0100 Fund balances - beginning 86,551,309 16,919,833 | 8949 | Tax refunds | (2,154,338) | (711,165) |
| 0100 Fund balances - beginning 86,551,309 16,919,833 | 7080 | Total other financing sources (uses) | (1,957,828) | (711,165) |
| | 1200 | Net change in fund balances | 12,313,361 | (1,197,425) |
| 3000 FUND BALANCES - ENDING \$ 98,864,670 \$ 15,722,408 | 0100 | Fund balances - beginning | 86,551,309 | 16,919,833 |
| | 3000 | FUND BALANCES - ENDING | \$ 98,864,670 | \$ 15,722,408 |

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

| 699 Capital | 281 ESSER II | Total Nonmajor | 98 Total Governmental |
|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Projects Fund | | Funds | Funds |
| \$ 410,772 | \$ - | \$ 1,239,041 | \$ 81,443,393 |
| - | - | 887,566 | 42,336,918 |
| | 4,412,694 | 18,098,937 | 26,731,785 |
| 410,772 | 4,412,694 | 20,225,544 | 150,512,096 |
| - | 3,481,354 | 10,828,998 | 59,170,234 947,500 |
| - | - 375,489 | - 651,620 | 1,817,783 |
| - | - | 972,015 | 2,325,667 |
| - | 166,809 | 283,795 | 5,725,533 |
| - | 143,241 | 421,449 | 2,801,947 |
| - | - | 139,487 | 276,597 |
| - | - | 37,671 | 850,689 |
| 119,300 | - | 127,529 | 3,244,420 |
| - | - | 5,507,967 | 5,507,967 |
| - | - | 168,959 | 3,488,545 |
| - | - | 84,527 | 4,046,386 |
| 85,448 | 185,314 | 242,022 | 17,942,026 |
| - | - | 167,021 | 3,066,601 |
| - | 10,487 | 29,441 | 2,925,322 |
| - | 50,000 | 186,630 | 261,692 |
| - | - | (8,426) | 11,990,797 |
| - | - | - | 7,952,948 |
| - | - | - | 3,550 |
| 41,076,407 | - | - | 41,443,571 |
| - | - | - | 460,170 |
| - | - | - | 287,471 |
| | | | 675,295 |
| 41,281,155 | 4,412,694 | 19,840,705 | 177,212,711 |
| (40,870,383) | - | 384,839 | (26,700,615) |
| _ | _ | - | 196,510 |
| - | - | - | (2,865,503) |
| | , | | |
| | | | (2,668,993) |
| (40,870,383) | - | 384,839 | (29,369,608) |
| 60,781,739 | | 2,257,150 | 166,510,031 |
| \$ 19,911,356 | \$ - | \$ 2,641,989 | \$ 137,140,423 |

| Texas City Independent School District Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022 | I | Exhibit C-3 |
|---|---|-----------------|
| TOTAL NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (EXHIBIT C-2) | | \$ (29,369,608) |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because: | | |
| Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cos of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. | st | |
| Capital assets increased \$ Depreciation and amortization expense | 41,957,540 (9,773,541) | 32,183,999 |
| The net effect of miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (transfers, adjustments and dispositions) is an increase (decrease) to net position. | | (196,510) |
| Because some property taxes will not be collected for several months after the District's fiscal year end, they are no considered "available" revenues and are deferred in the governmental funds. Deferred tax revenues increased (decreased) by this amount this year. | t | 485,093 |
| Because some grant revenue will not be collected for several months after the District's fiscal year end, they are no considered "available" revenues and are deferred in the governmental funds. Deferred grant revenues increased (decreased) by this amount this year. | | 242,022 |
| Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. | | 11,880,000 |
| Interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the statement of activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. The increase (decrease) in interest reported in the statement of activities consist of the following: | | |
| Accrued interest on current interest bonds payable (increased) decreased \$ Amortization of bond premium and discount Amortization of defeasance costs | 72,829 1,411,710 (51,215) | 1,433,324 |
| Repayment of lease liability through lease arrangements is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. | | 110,798 |
| The (increase) decrease in compensated absences is reported in the statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. | 2 | 209,620 |
| An internal service fund is used by the District to charge the costs of workers' compensation benefits to the individuo funds. The net activity of the internal service fund was reported in the government-wide statements. | al | (218,408) |
| The net change in net pension liability, deferred outflows, and deferred inflows is reported in the statement of activit but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, funds. The net change consists of the following: | ies | |
| Deferred outflows increased (decreased) \$ Deferred inflows (increased) decreased Net pension liability (increased) decreased | (4,868,158) (10,999,976) 17,129,788 | 1,261,654 |
| The net change in net OPEB liability, deferred outflows, and deferred inflows is reported in the statement of activities but does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. The net change consists of the following: | 5 | |
| Deferred outflows increased (decreased) \$ Deferred inflows (increased) decreased Net OPEB liability (increased) decreased | 1,100,947 665,326 596,366 | 2,362,639 |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES (EXHIBIT B-1) | 575,000 | \$ 20,384,623 |
| | | |

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Texas City Independent School District Statement of Net Position

Statement of Net Position Proprietary Fund August 31, 2022

| Data Control Codes | Governmental <u>Activities</u> Internal Service Fund |
|---|--|
| ASSETS Current assets: | |
| 1110 Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 75,126 |
| 1120 Investments | 1,573,084 |
| 1410 Prepaid items | 33,143 |
| | |
| Total current assets | 1,681,353 |
| 1000 Total assets | 1,681,353 |
| LIABILITIES Current liabilities: | |
| 2110 Accounts payable | 2,340 |
| 2123 Claims payable - due within one year | 2,340 |
| 2125 Cidin's payable - due winnin one year | 230,000 |
| Total current liabilities | 232,340 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: | |
| 2590 Claims payable - due in more than one year | 39,052 |
| Total noncurrent liabilities | 39,052 |
| 2000 Total liabilities | 271,392 |
| | _,,,,,,_ |
| NET POSITION | |
| 3900 Unrestricted | 1,628,369 |
| 3000 TOTAL NET POSITION | \$ 1,409,961 |

Texas City Independent School District Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Proprietary Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

| Data Control Codes | | Governmental Activities Internal Service Fund |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| | OPERATING REVENUES | |
| 5754 | Interfund service provided | \$ - |
| 5020 | Total operating revenues | - |
| | OPERATING EXPENSES | |
| 6200 | Professional and contracted services | 41,726 |
| 6400 | Other operating costs | 186,241 |
| 6030 | Total operating expenses | 227,967 |
| 1100 | Operating income | (227,967) |
| 7955 | NONOPERATING REVENUES Investment earnings | 9,559 |
| 8030 | Total nonoperating revenues | 9,559 |
| 1300 | Change in net position | (218,408) |
| 0100 | Net position - beginning | 1,628,369 |
| 3300 | NET POSITION - ENDING | \$ 1,409,961 |

Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

| | Governmental <u>Activities</u> Internal Service Fund |
|--|--|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | ¢ 554.410 |
| Cash received from District | \$ 554,610 |
| Cash payments for claims, net of stop loss reimbursements | (275,267) |
| Cash payments for contracted services and supplies and materials | (74,869) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 204,474 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | |
| Interest and dividends received on investments | 9,559 |
| Purchase of investments | (139,559) |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (130,000) |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | 74,474 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 652 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR | \$ 75,126 |
| RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH | |
| PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES | |
| Operating income (Loss) | \$ (227,967) |
| Change in assets and liabilities: | 554 (10 |
| (Increase) decrease in due from other funds | 554,610 |
| (Increase) decrease in other receivables | - |
| (Increase) decrease in prepaid items | (33,143) |
| Increase (decrease) in due to other funds | - (2,510) |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable | · · · |
| Increase (decrease) in claims payable | (86,516) |
| NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES | \$ 204,474 |

Texas City Independent School District Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds August 31, 2022

| | | 865 Custodial Fund |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Data Contro Codes | | Student Activity |
| | Current assets: | |
| 1110 | Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 82,083 |
| 1120 | Investments | 122,793 |
| 1290 | Other receivables | 3,502 |
| | Total assets | 208,378 |
| | LIABILITIES | |
| | Current liabilities: | |
| 2110 | Accounts payable | 3,046 |
| | Total liabilities | 3,046 |
| | NET POSITION | |
| | Restricted for: | |
| | Student activities | 205,332 |
| 3000 | TOTAL NET POSITION | \$ 205,332 |

Texas City Independent School District Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

| | | c | 865 ustodial Fund |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----|-------------------------|
| Data Control | | c | itudent |
| Codes | | | Activity |
| | ADDITIONS | | <u> </u> |
| 5700 | Student activities | \$ | 336,519 |
| | Total additions | | 336,519 |
| | DEDUCTIONS | | |
| 6200 | Student activity fees | | 331,556 |
| | Total deductions | | 331,556 |
| | Net change in fiduciary net position | | 4,963 |
| 3400 | Net position - beginning | | 200,369 |
| | NET POSITION - END OF YEAR | \$ | 205,332 |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Notes to the Financial Statements

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A. Description of Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government (the District). All fiduciary activities are reported only in the fund financial statements. Governmental activities normally are supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions.

B. Reporting Entity

The Texas City Independent School District (the District) is governed by a seven-member board of trustees (the Board), which has governance responsibilities over all activities related to public, elementary and secondary, education within the District. Members of the Board are elected by the public; have authority to make decisions; appoint management and significantly influence operations; and have primary accountability for fiscal matters; the District is not included in any other governmental reporting entity. The accompanying financial statements present the District.

C. Basis of Presentation – Government-wide Financial Statements

While separate government-wide and fund financial statements are presented, they are interrelated. The governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds and an internal service fund. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements.

All interfund transactions between governmental funds and between governmental funds and internal service funds are eliminated in the government-wide financial statements. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation.

D. Basis of Presentation – Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the District's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category—governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary—are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

The general fund is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the District, except those accounted for in another fund.

The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for the payment of principal and interest on long-term obligations of governmental funds.

The capital projects fund accounts for the acquisition, construction, and equipping the District's major capital facilities.

The Elementary and Secondary Emergency Relief II Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations fund (ESSER II CRRSA) accounts for resources granted to the District restricted for the uses outlined under the ESSER II CRRSA federal program.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Additionally, the District reports the following fund types:

The *internal service fund* accounts for workers' compensation claims and administrative expenses provided for other funds of the District on a cost reimbursement basis.

The custodial fund accounts for assets held by the District for student organizations. Contributions, student fees and fundraisers benefit the related organizations.

During the course of operations, the District has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at year end are reported as due from/to other funds and advances to/from other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental and internal service fund) are eliminated.

Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in governmental activities (i.e., the governmental and internal service fund) are eliminated.

E. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as *current financial resources* or *economic resources*. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources *measurement* focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers property tax revenues to be available when collected and all other revenues collected within 120 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to pension liability, OPEB liability, compensated absences, and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Grant and similar revenues, state funding, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the District.

The proprietary funds and fiduciary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

Notes to the Financial Statements

F. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The District's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand and bank demand deposits with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

2. Investments

Investments for the District, except for certificates of deposits and certain investment pools, are reported at fair value. The investment pools operate in accordance with appropriate state laws and regulations and are reported at amortized cost or net asset value. Certificates of deposit that are non-negotiable are reported at cost; whereas brokered certificates of deposit are reported at fair value.

3. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method and consist of expendable supplies. The cost of such inventories is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

4. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, construction in progress, buildings and improvements, and furniture and equipment, are reported in the applicable governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements. The District's infrastructure includes parking lots and sidewalks associated with various buildings. The cost of the infrastructure was initially capitalized with the building cost and is being depreciated over the same useful life as the building. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000, and an estimated useful life in excess of one year.

As the District constructs or acquires additional capital assets each period, they are capitalized and reported at historical cost. The reported value excludes normal maintenance and repairs which are essentially amounts spent in relation to capital assets that do not increase the capacity or efficiency of the item or increase its estimated useful life. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated acquisition value at the date of donation.

Land and construction in progress are not depreciated. The buildings and improvements and furniture and equipment (including right-to-use leased equipment) of the District are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Capital Asset Classes | Lives | | |
|----------------------------|-------|--|--|
| | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | 8-60 | | |
| Furniture and equipment | 3-20 | | |

5. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditures) until then. Deferred inflows of resources represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Deferred outflows/inflows of resources are amortized as follows:

- Deferred outflows/inflows from pension and OPEB activities are amortized over the weighted average remaining service life of all participants in the respective qualified pension plan and OPEB plan, except for projected and actual earnings differences on investments which are amortized on a closed basis over a 5-year period.
- District contributions to the pension and OPEB plans after the measurement date of each plan are recognized as a reduction of the respective pension or OPEB liability in the subsequent fiscal year.
- Deferred charge/gain on refunding is amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Property taxes are recognized in the period the amount becomes available.

6. Compensated Absences

The District's policy permits employees to accumulate earned but unused local leave benefits. Payment for unused local leave days accumulated locally will be made upon separation from the District for employees employed fifteen or more years by the District. All local leave is accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have met the District's or State's eligibility requirements.

7. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied.

It is the District's policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

8. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the District will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the District's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance.

9. Fund Balance Policies

Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The District itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through either a commitment (committed fund balance) or an assignment (assigned fund balance).

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the District's highest level of decision-making authority. The board of trustees (the Board) is the highest level of decision-making authority for the District that can, by board action or adoption of a resolution prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the board action or resolution remains in place until a similar action is taken (the board action or adoption of another resolution) to remove or revise the limitation.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The Board has, by policy, authorized the superintendent or designee to assign fund balance. The Board may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

10. Pension

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) Pension Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS's Pension Plan fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

11. Other Postemployment Benefits

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS Care's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as this is a pay-as you-go plan and all cash is held in a cash account.

12. Leases

The District is a lessee for noncancellable leases of property and equipment. The District recognizes a lease liability, reported with long-term debt, and a right-to-use lease asset (lease asset), reported with other capital assets, in the government-wide financial statements. The District recognizes lease liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease, the District initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

- The District uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the District generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease.
- Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments, variable payments fixed in substance or that depend on an index or a rate, purchase option price that the District is reasonably certain to exercise, lease incentives receivable from the lessor, and any other payments that are reasonably certain of being required based on an assessment of all relevant factors.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its leases and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

G. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses

1. Program Revenues

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes, and other internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues.

2. Property Taxes

Property values are determined by the County Central Appraisal District as of January 1 of each year. Prior to September 1 of each year, the District must adopt its annual budget and as soon thereafter as practicable, shall adopt a tax rate thus creating the tax levy. Property taxes for the current calendar year are levied on approximately October 1 of each year and are payable by January 31 of the following year. Property tax receivables are recorded as of the date levied. Unpaid taxes become delinquent on February 1 and a tax lien on real property is created as of July 1 of each year.

3. Proprietary Funds Operating and Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the internal service fund are interfund services provided. Operating expenses for the internal service fund include payroll costs, professional and contracted services and other operating costs. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

H. Use of Estimates

The presentation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

I. Data Control Codes

The Data Control Codes refer to the account code structure prescribed by Texas Education Agency (TEA) in the *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*. TEA requires school districts to display these codes in the financial statements filed with the TEA in order to ensure accuracy in building a statewide database for policy development and funding plans.

Notes to the Financial Statements

J. Implementation of New Accounting Standards

GASB Statement No. 87, Leases (GASB 87), establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under GASB 87, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. The requirements of this statement were originally effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019; however, issuance of GASB Statement No. 95, *Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance* (GASB 95), extended the effective date of GASB 87 to reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 87 was implemented in the District's 2022 financial statements with no impact to beginning fund balance or net position.

K. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

GASB Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (GASB 96), provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users. This statement 1) defines a SBITA; 2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset – an intangible asset - and a corresponding subscription liability; 3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments; and 4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 96 will be implemented in the District's fiscal year 2023 financial statements and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 100, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections (GASB 100), enhances accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. This statement 1) defines accounting changes and corrections of errors; 2) prescribes the accounting and financial reporting for each type of accounting change and error corrections; and 3) clarifies required note disclosures. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2023, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 100 will be implemented in the District's fiscal year 2024 financial statements and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 101, Compensated Absences (GASB 101), improves the information needs of financial statements users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences under a unified model and amending certain previously required disclosures. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2023, with earlier application encouraged. GASB 101 will be implemented in the District's fiscal year 2025 financial statements and the impact has not yet been determined.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Note 2. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

A. Budgetary Information

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for the general fund, National School Breakfast/Lunch Program special revenue fund, and debt service fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

- 1. Prior to August 20 of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning September 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- 2. A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget after ten days' public notice of the meeting has been given.
- 3. Prior to September 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the Board.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and campus/department. The District's campus/department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a department. Transfers of appropriations between campus/departments require the approval of the District's management. Transfers of appropriations between functions require the approval of the Board. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the function level within a fund.

B. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders, contracts) outstanding at year-end are reported as restricted, committed, or assigned fund balances as appropriate. The encumbrances do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be reappropriated and honored during the subsequent year.

As of August 31, 2022, significant encumbrances included in governmental fund balances are as follows:

| | Restricted Fund Balance | | Committed Fund Balance | | Assigned Fund Balance | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| General fund Capital projects fund ESSER II CRRSA Nonmajor funds | \$ | - 6,309,662 46,458 385,370 | \$ | - - 19,864 | \$ | 1,181,132 - - |
| Total encumbrances | \$ | 6,741,490 | \$ | 19,864 | \$ | 1,181,132 |

Note 3. Detailed Notes on All Funds

A. Deposits and Investments

Cash Deposits

The District's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract pursuant to the Texas School Depository Act. The depository bank pledges securities which comply with state law and these securities are held for safekeeping and trust with the District's and the depository banks' agent bank. The pledged securities shall be in an amount sufficient to protect District funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insurance.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Investments

The District's investment policy is in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, the Public Funds Collateral Act, and federal and state laws. State law and District policy limits credit risk by allowing investing in 1) Obligations of the United States or its agencies which are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization (NRSRO) not less than A or its equivalent; 2) Certificates of deposit issued by a broker or depository located in Texas which is insured by the FDIC or purchased through a broker who has an office located in Texas; 3) Fully collateralized repurchase agreements secured by obligations of the United States or its agencies not to exceed 90 days to maturity from the date of purchase; 4) Securities lending program as permitted by Government Code 2256.0015; 5) Bankers acceptances with a stated maturity of 270 days or fewer which are eligible for collateral for borrowing from a Federal Reserve Bank; 6) Commercial paper if it has a stated maturity of 270 days or fewer from the date of its issuance and is rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least: two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or one nationally recognized agency and is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state; 7) No-load money market mutual funds which shall be registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and have a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 90 days or fewer; 8) No-load mutual funds which shall be registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, have an average weighted maturity of less than two years, include investments that comply with the Public Funds Investment Act and are continuously rated not less than AAA by at least one NRSRO; 9) A guaranteed investment contract (for bond proceeds only) which meets the criteria and eligibility requirements established by the Public Funds Investment Act; 10) Public funds investment pools which meet the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act.

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* provides a framework for measuring fair value which establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy that describes the inputs that are used to measure assets and liabilities.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs—other than quoted prices included within Level 1—that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs and the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs. If a price for an identical asset or liability is not observable, a government should measure fair value using another valuation technique that maximizes the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. If the fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using inputs from more than one level of the fair value hierarchy, the measurement is considered to be based on the lowest priority level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The District's investment measurements and balances, weighted average maturity, and credit risks of such investments are as follows (including the investments in the custodial funds):

| | Governmental and Proprietary Funds | Fiduciary Funds | Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) | Percent of Total Investments | Weighted Average Maturity (Days) | Credit Risk |
|--|--|--------------------|---|--|--|------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| Investment measured at cost, not subject to level reporting: Certificates of deposit | \$ 15,649,107 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | 14% | 338 | Not rated** |
| Investment measured at amortized cost, not subject to level reporting: Investment pools: | | | | | | | | |
| TexPool Prime | 14,019,306 | - | - | - | - | 13% | 12 | AAAm* |
| TexPool | 21,033,165 | 122,793 | - | - | - | 19% | 23 | AAAm* |
| Investments measured at fair value, subject to level reporting: | | | | | | | | |
| US Treasury | 59,107,207 | - | | 59,107,207 | | 54% | 187 | Not rated |
| Total value Portfolio weighted average maturity | \$ 109,808,785 | \$ 122,793 | \$- | \$ 59,107,207 | \$ - | 100% | 155 | |

. .

*Standard & Poor's Rating

**Certificates of deposit are collateralized and/or insured.

Certificates of deposit that are non-negotiable are reported at cost and are not subject to the fair value hierarchy reporting.

Investment pools are measured at amortized cost. Such investments are not subject to the fair value hierarchy reporting.

US Treasury securities, classified as level 2, are measured at fair value based on price obtained from broker dealers and/or pricing vendors, including observed transactions such as last price traded when available, or valuations in reference to similar securities for which prices are available.

TexPool and TexPoolPrime are duly chartered and overseen by the State Comptroller's Office, administered and managed by Federated Hermes, Inc. State Street Bank serves as the custodial bank. The TexPool portfolio consists of U.S. government securities; collateralized repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements; and AAA rated money market mutual funds. The TexPool Prime portfolio consists of U.S. government securities; collateralized repurchase agreements; money market mutual funds; commercial paper and certificates of deposit.

The TexPool investment pools are external investment pools measured at amortized cost. In order to meet the criteria to be recorded at amortized cost, the investment pools must transact at a stable net asset value per share and maintain certain maturity, quality, liquidity and diversification requirements within the investment pool. The investment pools transacts at a net asset value of \$1.00 per share, have weighted average maturity of 60 days or less and weighted average life of 120 days or less, investments held that are highly rated by nationally recognized statistical rating organization, have no more than 5% of portfolio with one issuer (excluding US government securities), and can meet reasonably foreseeable redemptions. TexPool has a redemption notice period of one day and no maximum transaction amounts. The investment pools' authorities may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities market, general banking moratorium or national or state emergency that affects the pools' liquidity.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Credit Risk

At year end, the District's investments were rated as noted in the table above. The District also invests in certificates of deposits which are insured or collateralized. The District invests in money market funds which consists primarily of cash and government agency securities.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates may adversely affect the value of the investments. The District monitors interest rate risk utilizing weighted average maturity analysis and specific identification. In accordance with its investment policy, the District reduces its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of any internally created pool to no more than 180 days, and any other individual investment not to exceed three years from the time of purchase, unless specifically authorized by the Board of Trustees.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The District's investment policy does not limit an investment in any one issuer. The investment portfolio shall be diversified in terms of investment instruments, maturity scheduling, and financial institutions to reduce risk of loss resulting from over-concentration of assets in a specific class of investments, specific maturity, or specific issuer.

Custodial Credit Risk – Deposits

In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. As of August 31, 2022, District's banks' balances were not exposed to custodial credit risk because such balances were insured and collateralized with securities held by the District's agent in the District's name.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments

For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. District policy requires investments to be in the District's name or held by the District's agent in the District's name. The District is not exposed to custodial risk due to the investments are in the District's name or held by the District's agent in the District's name.

B. Receivables

Tax revenues of the general and debt service fund are reported net of estimated uncollectible amounts. Total change in uncollectible amounts related to revenues of the current period increased (decreased) revenues as follows:

| Change in uncollectibles related to general fund property taxes | \$ (3,000) |
|---|---------------|
| Change in uncollectibles related to debt service property taxes | (2,000) |
| | |

Total change in uncollectibles of the current fiscal year\$ (5,000)

Approximately 77% of the outstanding balance of property taxes receivable is not anticipated to be collected within the next year.

A concentration of risk exists for local revenue sources since approximately 19% of the District's taxable property value is attributed to one taxpayer. Similarly, the District's ten largest taxpayers approximate 39% of the total taxable value of the District.

Notes to the Financial Statements

C. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

Receivables/Payables

The composition of interfund balances as of August 31, 2022, is as follows:

| Funds | Interfund eceivables | nterfund Payables |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 10103 | | |
| Governmental funds: | | |
| General fund | \$ 13,910,649 | \$ (840,632) |
| Debt service fund | 233,152 | - |
| Capital projects funds | 242,022 | (3,920,439) |
| ESSER II CRRSA | | (4,344,966) |
| Other governmental funds - nonmajor | 607,480 | (5,887,266) |
| Totals | \$ 14,993,303 | \$ (14,993,303) |

Interfund balances consist of short-term lending/borrowing arrangements that generally result from payroll and other regularly occurring charges that are primarily paid by one fund and then charged back to the appropriate other fund. Balances owed by the general fund to the nonmajor governmental funds relate to grants funds received in the general fund that are due to the nonmajor governmental funds. Additionally, some lending/borrowing may occur between two or more nonmajor governmental funds.

Transfers

Interfund transfers are defined as "flows of assets without equivalent flow of assets in return and without a requirement for repayment." Transfers are the use of funds collected in one fund and are transferred to finance various programs accounted for in other funds. There were no interfund transfers for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022.

Notes to the Financial Statements

D. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022 was as follows:

| Governmental activities: | Beginning Balance | Additions | Retirements, Transfers, and Adjustments | Ending Balance |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|
| Capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized: | | | | |
| Land | \$ 7,397,326 | \$- | \$ (196,510) | \$ 7,200,816 |
| Construction in progress | 95,202,654 | ¥ 29,636,126 | (83,878,642) | 40,960,138 |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized | 102,599,980 | 29,636,126 | (84,075,152) | 48,160,954 |
| Capital assets, being depreciated/amortized: | | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | 240,467,885 | 11,855,087 | 83,878,642 | 336,201,614 |
| Funiture and equipment | 31,197,379 | 466,327 | - | 31,663,706 |
| Right-to-use leased equipment* | 230,935 | | | 230,935 |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized | 271,896,199 | 12,321,414 | 83,878,642 | 368,096,255 |
| Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for: | | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | (94,317,618) | (6,634,483) | - | (100,952,101) |
| Furniture and equipment | (19,093,180) | (3,021,896) | - | (22,115,076) |
| Right-to-use leased equipment | | (117,162) | | (117,162) |
| Total accumulated depreciation/amortization | (113,410,798) | (9,773,541) | | (123,184,339) |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized, net | 158,485,401 | 2,547,873 | 83,878,642 | 244,911,916 |
| Governmental activities capital assets, net | \$ 261,085,381 | \$ 32,183,999 | \$ (196,510) | \$ 293,072,870 |

*Right-to-use asset restated as of September 1, 2021 due to implementation of GASB 87. See Note 1.

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to functions/programs of the District as follows:

| Governmental activities: | |
|---|-----------------|
| 11 Instruction | \$ 5,921,434 |
| 12 Instructional resources and media services | 106,707 |
| 13 Curriculum and instructional staff development | 92,440 |
| 21 Instructional leadership | 254,880 |
| 23 School leadership | 659,986 |
| 31 Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services | 314,910 |
| 32 Social work services | 33,275 |
| 33 Health services | 98,624 |
| 34 Student transportation | 330,253 |
| 35 Food services | 278,005 |
| 36 Extracurricular activities | 239,439 |
| 41 General administration | 321,994 |
| 51 Plant maintenance and operations | 779,223 |
| 52 Security and monitoring services | 157,792 |
| 53 Data processing services | 159,764 |
| 61 Community services | 24,815 |
| | |
| Total depreciation/amortization expense-governmental activities | \$ 9,773,541 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

Construction Commitments

The District has active construction projects as of August 31, 2022. The projects include the construction and equipment of school facilities. At year end, the District's commitments with contractors are as follows:

| Project | Remaining Commitment | | |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Giles Middle School District-wide Roofing Improvements | \$ | 3,800,998 307,945 | |
| Total | \$ | 4,108,943 | |

The commitment for construction and equipment of school facilities is being financed by general obligation bonds secured by tax revenues and local funds.

E. Long-term Liabilities

The District's long-term liabilities consist of bond indebtedness, note payable, workers' compensation, compensated absences, and net pension and net OPEB liability. The current requirements for general obligation bonds principal and interest expenditures are accounted for in the debt service fund. The current requirements for workers' compensation claims are accounted for in the internal service fund. Other long-term liabilities are generally liquidated with resources of the general fund.

Changes in Long-term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, was as follows:

| | Beginning Balance | Additions (Adjustments) | Reductions | Ending Balance | Due Within One Year |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| Governmental activities: | | | | | |
| Bonds payable: | | | | | |
| General obligation bonds | \$ 187,250,000 | \$ - | \$ (11,880,000) | \$ 175,370,000 | \$ 12,990,000 |
| Issuance premiums | 21,053,219 | - | (1,411,710) | 19,641,509 | - |
| | | | | | |
| Total bonds payable | 208,303,219 | - | (13,291,710) | 195,011,509 | 12,990,000 |
| Workers' compensation | 355,568 | 167,007 | (253,523) | 269.052 | 230,000 |
| Lease liability* | 230,935 | | (110,798) | 120,137 | 80,048 |
| , | | _ | 1 . 1 | | 133.000 |
| Compensated absences | 1,275,904 | - | (209,620) | 1,066,284 | 133,000 |
| Net pension liability | 31,475,062 | - | (17,129,788) | 14,345,274 | - |
| Net OPEB liability | 29,259,184 | 3,485,456 | (4,081,822) | 28,662,818 | - |
| Governmental activities | | | | | |
| long-term liabilities | \$ 270,899,872 | \$ 3,652,463 | \$ (35,077,261) | \$ 239,475,074 | \$ 13,433,048 |

*Lease liability restated as of September 1, 2021 due to implementation of GASB 87. See Note 1.

The internal service fund predominantly serves the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities of the internal service fund are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities.

Notes to the Financial Statements

General Obligation Bonds

The District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the construction and equipment of school buildings (BLDG) and to refund general obligation bonds (REF). General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the District. These bonds are issued as current interest with various amounts of principal maturing each year or term bonds. Rates may be fixed or variable.

The following is a summary of changes in the general obligation bonds for the fiscal year:

| Series | Interest Rate | Original Issue | Maturity Date | Beginning Balance | Additions | Reductions | Ending Balance |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Series 2011 REF | 2.50-4.00% | 8,845,000 | 8/15/2030 | \$ - | \$- | \$ (3,055,000) | \$ (3,055,000) |
| Series 2015 REF | 2.00-5.00% | 44,050,000 | 8/15/2030 | 32,460,000 | - | (2,950,000) | 29,510,000 |
| Series 2017 REF | 3.00-4.00% | 8,900,000 | 8/15/2030 | 8,900,000 | - | (2,300,000) | 6,600,000 |
| Series 2018 BLDG | 3.50-5.00% | 70,000,000 | 8/15/2048 | 60,910,000 | - | (1,125,000) | 59,785,000 |
| Series 2019 BLDG & REF | 3.125-5.00% | 63,875,000 | 8/15/2049 | 59,750,000 | - | (2,055,000) | 57,695,000 |
| Series 2020 REF | 5.00% | 13,365,000 | 8/15/2030 | 12,395,000 | - | (395,000) | 12,000,000 |
| Series 2020A REF | 2.00-4.00% | 8,535,000 | 2/15/2025 | 8,535,000 | - | - | 8,535,000 |
| Series 2021 REF | 3.00% | 4,300,000 | 2/15/2030 | 4,300,000 | - | - | 4,300,000 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Totals | | | | \$ 187,250,000 | \$ - | \$ (11,880,000) | \$ 175,370,000 |

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

| Year Ending | | | Total |
|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| August 31, | Principal | Interest | Requirements |
| | | | |
| 2023 | 12,990,000 | 7,471,006 | 20,461,006 |
| 2024 | 13,505,000 | 6,913,056 | 20,418,056 |
| 2025 | 13,600,000 | 6,277,231 | 19,877,231 |
| 2026 | 11,870,000 | 5,673,206 | 17,543,206 |
| 2027 | 12,215,000 | 5,094,781 | 17,309,781 |
| 2028 | 12,550,000 | 4,513,405 | 17,063,405 |
| 2029 | 11,200,000 | 3,926,631 | 15,126,631 |
| 2030 | 11,570,000 | 3,502,107 | 15,072,107 |
| 2031 | 5,460,000 | 3,071,406 | 8,531,406 |
| 2032 | 4,860,000 | 2,798,406 | 7,658,406 |
| 2033 | 5,150,000 | 2,555,406 | 7,705,406 |
| 2034 | 5,340,000 | 2,335,906 | 7,675,906 |
| 2035 | 3,010,000 | 2,107,907 | 5,117,907 |
| 2036 | 3,125,000 | 1,987,506 | 5,112,506 |
| 2037 | 3,250,000 | 1,862,507 | 5,112,507 |
| 2038 | 3,375,000 | 1,732,505 | 5,107,505 |
| 2039 | 3,515,000 | 1,597,507 | 5,112,507 |
| 2040 | 3,655,000 | 1,469,557 | 5,124,557 |
| 2041 | 3,795,000 | 1,345,476 | 5,140,476 |
| 2042 | 3,940,000 | 1,213,182 | 5,153,182 |
| 2043 | 3,920,000 | 1,075,806 | 4,995,806 |
| 2044 | 4,075,000 | 928,850 | 5,003,850 |
| 2045 | 4,230,000 | 776,000 | 5,006,000 |
| 2046 | 4,405,000 | 606,800 | 5,011,800 |
| 2047 | 4,595,000 | 430,600 | 5,025,600 |
| 2048 | 4,770,000 | 246,800 | 5,016,800 |
| 2049 | 1,400,000 | 56,000 | 1,456,000 |
| | ¢ 175.070.000 | ¢ 71 570 550 | ¢ 044,000,550 |
| Totals | \$ 175,370,000 | \$ 71,569,550 | \$ 246,939,550 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

As of August 31, 2022, the District had no authorized but unissued bonds.

In prior fiscal years, the District defeased certain bonds through the issuance of new bonds and placed the proceeds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments of the old bonds. Accordingly, the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the Districts basic financial statements. At August 31, 2022, the District had no outstanding defeased bonds.

Leases - Copier Machines

The District is a lessee under lease arrangements for copiers. The District's lease liability for these leases at inception of their measurement was \$230,935. As of August 31, 2022, the remaining balance of the lease liability was \$120,137. The District is invoiced monthly for payments of principal and interest. The District calculated its lease liability using implicit interest rates between 7-10%, depending on the terms of the lease. The future principal and interest lease payments as of August 31, 2022 were as follows:

| Year Ending | | | | | | Total |
|-------------|----|----------|----|----------|----|------------|
| August 31, | Pi | rincipal | lr | Interest | | quirements |
| | | | | | | |
| 2023 | | 80,048 | | 6,439 | | 86,487 |
| 2024 | | 40,089 | | 1,071 | | 41,160 |
| | - | | | | | |
| Totals | \$ | 120,137 | \$ | 7,510 | \$ | 127,647 |
| | | | | | | |

F. Fund Balance

Other assigned fund balance includes the following assignments of funds:

| Total other assigned fund balance | \$ 34,181,132 |
|--|------------------|
| General fund - purchases on order | 1,181,132 |
| General fund - property value lawsuits/settlements | 10,000,000 |
| General fund - campus activity | 3,000,000 |
| General fund - catastrophic events | \$ 20,000,000 |

G. Revenues from Local and Intermediate Sources

During the current year, revenues from local and intermediate sources of the governmental funds consisted of the following:

| | General | Debt Service | Capital Projects | Nonmajor Funds | Totals |
|--|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Property taxes | \$ 57,146,557 | \$ 18,996,474 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 76,143,031 |
| Investment earnings | 383,115 | 124,677 | 190,423 | 5,124 | 703,339 |
| Food service | - | - | - | 323,087 | 323,087 |
| Extracurricular student activities | 175,382 | - | - | 899,330 | 1,074,712 |
| Foreign trade zone tax equivalency payment | 1,802,384 | - | - | - | 1,802,384 |
| Chapter 313 payments | 862,500 | - | - | - | 862,500 |
| Other | 302,491 | | 220,349 | 11,500 | 534,340 |
| Totals | \$ 60,672,429 | \$ 19,121,151 | \$ 410,772 | \$ 1,239,041 | \$ 81,443,393 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

Note 4. Other Information

A. Risk Management

Property/Liability

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to property/liability losses and tax-assessor bond for which the District carries commercial insurance. In addition, the District participates in the Texas Association of School Board's Risk Management Fund (Fund) for employees and official's legal liability and vehicle coverage. The Fund was created to formulate, develop and administer a program of modified self-funding for the Fund's membership, obtain competitive costs for coverages and develop a comprehensive loss control program. The District pays an annual premium to the Fund for its liability coverage and transfers the risk of loss to the Fund. The District's agreement with the Fund provides that the Fund will be self-sustaining through member premiums and may provide, through commercial companies, reinsurance contracts. In the event that the Fund was to discontinue operations, the member districts would be responsible for any eligible claims not funded by the Fund. In addition, there were no significant reductions in coverage in the past fiscal year and there were no settlements exceeding insurance coverage for each of the past three fiscal years.

Health Care Coverage

During the year ended August 31, 2022, employees of the District were covered by TRS-Active Care (the Plan) a statewide health coverage program for Texas public education employees, implemented by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). The District paid premiums of \$177 per month, per employee to the Plan. Employees, at their option, authorized payroll withholdings to pay premiums for dependents. All premiums were paid to the TRS. The legislature created the Plan for public school employee group health coverage in 2002-03, requiring all Districts with fewer than 500 employees to participate in the Plan.

Workers' Compensation

During the year ended August 31, 2022, employees of the Texas City Independent School District were provided workers' compensation benefits which were self-funded from accumulated assets provided directly by the District, the plan sponsor. The District is solely responsible for the cost of all claims, both reported and unreported. All claims were submitted, processed, and approved by a third party administrator acting as an agent for the District. The plan was documented by contractual agreement. The District was protected against unanticipated, catastrophic individual or aggregate loss by stop-loss coverage carried through Midwest Employers Casualty Company, which limited annual claims paid from the Plan for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, to \$350,000 per occurrence with a maximum level of indemnity of \$5,000,000.

Premiums are paid into the internal service fund by the other funds and are available to pay claims, claim reserves, and administrative costs of the program.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Liabilities of the fund are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities also include an estimated amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNRs). The result of the process to estimate the claims liability is not an exact amount as it depends on many complex factors, such as inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards. Accordingly, claims are reevaluated periodically to consider the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends (including frequency and amount of pay-outs), and other economic and social factors. The estimate of the claims liability also includes amounts for incremental claim adjustment expenses related to specific claims and other claim adjustment expenses regardless of whether allocated to specific claims. Estimated recoveries, for example from stop-loss or subrogation, are another component of the claims liability estimate. An excess coverage insurance policy covers individual claims in excess of \$350,000 up to the statutory limits for any given claim. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. Settlements have not exceeded coverages for each of the past two fiscal years. Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past two years are as follows:

| | Year Ended 8/31/2022 | | Year Ended 8/31/2021 | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Unpaid claims, beginning of fiscal year Incurred claims, including provision (adjustment) for IBNR Claim payments | \$ | 355,568 167,007 (253,523) | \$ | 344,798 190,985 (180,215) |
| Unpaid claims, end of fiscal year | \$ | 269,052 | \$ | 355,568 |

B. Litigation and Contingencies

The District is a defendant in various lawsuits arising principally in the normal course of operations. In the opinion of the District's management, the potential losses, after insurance coverage, on all allegations, claims, and lawsuits will not have a material effect on the District's financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

The District participates in a number of federal and state financial assistance programs. Although the District's grant programs have been audited in accordance with the provisions of the Single Audit Act through August 31, 2022, these programs are subject to financial and compliance audits by the grantor agencies. The District is also subject to audit by the TEA of the attendance data upon which payments from the agency are based. These audits could result in questioned costs or refunds to be paid back to the granting agencies.

C. Defined Benefit Pension Plan

Plan Description

The District participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) and is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard work load and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the TRS's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at http://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about_archive_cafr.aspx; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

Benefits Provided

TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3% (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity, except for members who are grandfathered where the three highest annual salaries are used. The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic postemployment benefit changes, including automatic cost of living adjustments (COLAs). Ad hoc postemployment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as previously noted in the Plan Description above.

Contributions

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article XVI, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year. Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements if, as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action.

Rates for such plan fiscal years are as follows:

| | Contribution Rates | | |
|--|--------------------|------|--|
| | 2022 | 2021 | |
| | | | |
| Member | 8.00% | 7.7% | |
| Non-employer contributing entity (State) | 7.75% | 7.5% | |
| Employers (District) | 7.75% | 7.5% | |

The contribution amounts for the District's fiscal year 2022 are as follows:

| District contributions | \$ 2,544,181 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Member contributions | 5,025,504 |
| NECE on-behalf contributions (State) | 3,226,073 |

Contributors to the plan include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State is the employer for senior colleges, medical schools and state agencies including TRS. In each respective role, the State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act.

Notes to the Financial Statements

As the non-employer contributing entity, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during the fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers (public school, junior college, other entities or the State of Texas as the employer for senior universities and medical schools) are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding sources, a privately sponsored source, local or non-educational and general funds.
- When the employing district is a public junior college or junior college district, the employer shall contribute to the retirement system an amount equal to 50% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there are two surcharges an employer is subject to:

- When employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System, the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment-after-retirement surcharge.
- Public education employer contribution all public schools, charter schools and regional education service centers must contribute 1.5% of the member's salary beginning in September 1, 2019, gradually increasing to 2.0% on September 1, 2024.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pension

At August 31, 2022, the District reported a liability of \$14,345,274 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District are as follows:

| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$ 14,345,274 |
|---|------------------|
| State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District | 18,961,743 |

Total

\$ 33,307,017

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2021 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as August 31, 2020 rolled forward to August 31, 2021. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021.

Notes to the Financial Statements

At the measurement date of August 31, 2021, the District's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.0563301%, which was a decrease of 0.0024381% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2020.

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, the District recognized pension expense of \$1,358,334 and revenue of \$75,807 for support provided by the State.

At August 31, 2022, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | | Outflows of | | Deferred Inflows of Resources | |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ | 24,006 | \$ | 1,009,919 | | |
| Changes of assumptions | | 5,070,774 | | 2,210,423 | | |
| Difference between projected and actual earnings on | | | | | | |
| pension plan investments | | - | | 12,028,326 | | |
| Changes in proportion and difference between District's | | | | | | |
| contributions and the proportionate share of contributions | | 2,495,216 | | 3,818,174 | | |
| District contributions paid subsequent to the measurement date | | 2,544,181 | | - | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Totals | \$ | 10,134,177 | \$ | 19,066,842 | | |

\$2,544,181 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended August 31, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ending August 31, | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 2023 | \$ (1,699,444) |
| 2024 | (1,968,152) |
| 2025 | (3,406,303) |
| 2026 | (3,988,305) |
| 2027 | (331,412) |
| Thereafter | (83,230) |
| | |
| Totals | \$ (11,476,846) |

Notes to the Financial Statements

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The actuarial valuation of the total pension liability was performed as of August 31, 2020. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to August 31, 2021 and was determined using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

| Actuarial cost method | Individual entry age normal |
|---|---|
| Asset valuation method | Fair value |
| Single discount rate | 7.25% |
| Long-term expected rate of return | 7.25% |
| Municipal bond rate as of August 2020 | 1.95% - The source for the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" |
| Last year ending August 31 in projection period (100 years) | 2120 |
| Inflation | 2.30% |
| Salary increases | 3.05% to 9.05% including inflation |
| Ad hoc postemployment benefit changes | None |
| Active mortality rates | Based on 90% of the RP 2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females with full generational mortality. The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2018 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables with full generational projection using the ultimate improvement rates from the most recently published projection scale U-MP. |

The actuarial methods and assumptions are primarily based on a study of actual experience for the three year period ending August 31, 2018 and adopted in July 2018.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Discount Rate and Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

A single discount rate of 7.25% was used to measure the total pension liability. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the single discount rate assumed that contributions from active members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in TRS's target asset allocation as of August 31, 2021 are summarized below:

| Asset Class* | Target Allocation** | Long-term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return*** | Expected Contribution to Long-Term Portfolio Returns |
|--|------------------------|--|---|
| Global equity: | | | |
| U.S. | 18.00% | 3.60% | 0.94% |
| Non-U.S. developed | 13.00% | 4.40% | 0.83% |
| Emerging markets | 9.00% | 4.60% | 0.74% |
| Private equity | 14.00% | 6.30% | 1.36% |
| Stable value: | | | |
| Government bonds | 16.00% | -0.20% | 0.01% |
| Stable value hedge funds | 5.00% | 2.20% | 0.12% |
| Real return: | | | |
| Real estate | 15.00% | 4.50% | 1.00% |
| Energy, natural resources and infrastructure Risk parity: | 6.00% | 4.70% | 0.35% |
| Risk parity | 8.00% | 2.80% | 0.28% |
| Asset allocation leverage: | | | |
| Cash | 2.00% | -0.70% | -0.01% |
| Asset allocation leverage cash | -6.00% | -0.50% | 0.03% |
| Inflation expectation | | | 2.20% |
| Volatility drag**** | | - | -0.95% |
| Total | 100.00% | _ | 6.90% |

*Absolute Return includes Credit Sensitive Investments.

** Target allocations are based on the FY 2021 policy model.

*** Capital market assumptions come from Aon Hewitt (as of 8/31/2021).

**** The volatility drag results from the conversion between arithmetic and geometric mean returns.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the TRS net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.25%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it was calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher than the current rate:

| | | | | Current | | |
|---|------------------------|------------|--------------------------|------------|------------------------|---------|
| | 1% Decrease (6.25%) | | Discount Rate (7.25%) | | 1% Increase (8.25%) | |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$ | 31,346,700 | \$ | 14,345,274 | \$ | 551,956 |

Change of Assumptions Since the Prior Measurement Date

There were no changes of assumptions that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

Change of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

D. Defined Other Postemployment Benefit Plan

Plan Description

The District participates in the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care). It is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing defined Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) plan that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered through a trust by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) Board of Trustees. It is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575.

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the TRS-Care's fiduciary net position is available in the separately-issued |TRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at http://www.trs.texas.gov/Pages/about_archive_cafr.aspx; by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

Benefits Provided

TRS-Care provides health insurance coverage to retirees from public schools, charter schools, regional education service centers and other educational districts who are members of the TRS pension plan. Optional dependent coverage is available for an additional fee.

Eligible non-Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in TRS-Care Standard, a high-deductible health plan. Eligible Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in the TRS-Care Medicare Advantage medical plan and the TRS-Care Medicare Rx prescription drug plan. To qualify for TRS-Care coverage, a retiree must have at least 10 years of service credit in the TRS pension system. The Board of Trustees of TRS is granted the authority to establish basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants as well as to amend benefit terms as needed under Chapter 1575.052.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The premium rates for retirees are reflected in the following table:

TRS-Care Monthly Plan Premium Rates

| | Medicare | | Non-Medicare | |
|--|----------|-------|--------------|-----|
| Retiree or surviving spouse | \$ | 135 | \$ | 200 |
| Retiree and spouse | | 529 | | 689 |
| Retiree or surviving spouse and children | | 468 | | 408 |
| Retiree and family | | 1,020 | | 999 |

Contributions

Contribution rates for the TRS-Care plan are established in state statute by the Texas Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for TRS-Care is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the state, active employees, and school districts based upon public school district payroll. The TRS Board of trustees does not have the authority to set or amend contribution rates.

Texas Insurance Code, section 1575.202 establishes the State's contribution rate which is 1.25% of the employee's salary. Section 1575.203 establishes the active employee's rate which is 0.65% of pay. Section 1575.204 establishes an employer contribution rate of not less than 0.25% or not more than 0.75% of the salary of each active employee of the public. The actual employer contribution rate is prescribed by the Legislature in the General Appropriations Act.

Rates for such plan fiscal years are as follows:

| | Contribution Rates | | |
|--|--------------------|-------|--|
| - | 2022 | 2021 | |
| | | | |
| Active employee | 0.65% | 0.65% | |
| Non-employer contribution entity (State) | 1.25% | 1.25% | |
| Employers (District) | 0.75% | 0.75% | |
| Federal/private funding* | 1.25% | 1.25% | |

*Contributions paid from federal funds and private grants are remitted by the employer (District) and paid at the State rate.

The contribution amounts for the District's fiscal year 2022 are as follows:

| District contributions | \$ 587,715 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Member contributions | 408,353 |
| NECE on-behalf contributions (State) | 657,022 |

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge all TRS employers are subject to (regardless of whether or not they participate in the TRS Care OPEB program). When hiring a TRS retiree, employers are required to pay TRS-Care a monthly surcharge of \$535 per retiree.

The State of Texas also contributed \$257,574, \$282,313, and \$300,588 in 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively, for on-behalf payments for Medicare Part D.

Notes to the Financial Statements

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

At August 31, 2022, the District reported a liability of \$28,662,818 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net OPEB liability. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District are as follows:

| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability | \$ 28,662,818 |
|--|---------------|
| State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District | 38,401,788 |

Total

\$ 67,064,606

The net OPEB liability was measured as of August 31, 2021 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as August 31, 2020 rolled forward to August 31, 2021. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the District's contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021.

At the measurement date of August 31, 2021, the employer's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability was 0.0743052%, which was a decrease of 0.0026633% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2020.

GASB 75 requires the District to record OPEB expense for the amount of the State's proportionate share of collective OPEB expense that is associated with the District, and record revenue in the same amount for the support provided by the State. For the measurement period ended August 31, 2021, the State's proportionate share of the collective OPEB expense was a negative expense of \$815,218,963 and the portion of that amount that is associated with the District is a negative expense of \$1,417,319. This amount is recorded as a negative revenue and negative expense for the year ended August 31, 2022.

For the year ended August 31, 2022, the District recognized total negative OPEB expense of \$3,192,243, which includes both the District's proportionate share of collective OPEB expense and the portion of the State's proportionate share of collective OPEB expense that is associated with the District, as described above.

At August 31, 2022, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ 1,234,070 | \$13,874,809 |
| Changes of assumptions | 3,174,744 | 6,061,655 |
| Difference between projected and actual earnings on | | |
| OPEB plan investments | 31,119 | - |
| Changes in proportion and difference between District's | | |
| contributions and the proportionate share of contributions | 82 | 5,215,131 |
| District contributions paid subsequent to the measurement date | 587,715 | - |
| | | |
| Totals | \$ 5,027,730 | \$25,151,595 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

\$587,715 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended August 31, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Year Ending | | |
|-------------|-----------------|---|
| August 31, | | |
| | | |
| 2023 | \$ (3,837,849) |) |
| 2024 | (3,838,552) |) |
| 2025 | (3,838,360) |) |
| 2026 | (3,083,878) |) |
| 2027 | (2,062,446) |) |
| Thereafter | (4,050,495) |) |
| | | - |
| Total | \$ (20,711,580) |) |
| | | - |

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The actuarial valuation of the total OPEB liability was performed as of August 31, 2020. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total OPEB liability to August 31, 2021.

The actuarial valuation of the OPEB plan offered through TRS-Care is similar to the actuarial valuation performed for the pension plan, except that the OPEB valuation is more complex. The following assumptions used for the valuation of the TRS-Care OPEB liability are identical to the assumptions employed in the August 31, 2021 TRS annual pension actuarial valuation:

| Demographic Assumptions | Economic Assumptions | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| Rates of mortality | General inflation | | | | | | |
| Rates of retirement | Wage inflation | | | | | | |
| Rates of termination | Salary increases | | | | | | |
| Rates of disability | | | | | | | |

See Note 4.C for detail on these assumptions. The demographic assumptions were developed in the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017.

The initial medical trend rates were 8.5% for Medicare retirees and 7.10% for non-Medicare retirees. There was an initial prescription drug trend rate of 9.00% for all retirees. The initial trend rates decrease to an ultimate trend rate of 4.25% over a period of 12 years.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The following methods and additional assumptions were used in the TRS-Care OPEB valuation:

| Actuarial cost method | Individual entry age normal |
|-----------------------|--|
| Single discount rate | 1.95% |
| Aging factors | Based on plan specific experience |
| Election rates | Normal retirement: 65% participation prior to age 65 and 40% after age 65. 25% of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue coverage at age 65. |
| Expenses | Third-party administrative expenses related to the delivery of health care benefits are included in the age- adjusted claims costs. |
| Salary Increases | 3.05 % to 9.05 %, including inflation |
| | Neze |

Ad hoc postemployment benefit changes None

Discount Rate

A single discount rate of 1.95% was used to measure the total OPEB liability at August 31, 2021. This was a decrease of 0.38% in the discount rate since the August 31, 2020 measurement date. The plan is essentially a "pay-as-you-go" plan, and based on the assumption that contributions are made at the statutorily required rates, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payments to current members and therefore, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The source for the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data / Yield Curve / Data Municipal Bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index".

Sensitivity Analysis of Rates

Discount Rate

The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the TRS-Care net OPEB liability, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (1.95%) in measuring the net OPEB liability.

| | | | | Current | | | |
|--|----|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------|----|------------------------|--|
| | 19 | & Decrease (0.95%) | Discount Rate (1.95%) | | | 1% Increase (2.95%) | |
| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability | \$ | 34,573,963 | \$ | 28,662,818 | \$ | 24,010,554 | |

Notes to the Financial Statements

Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following table presents the District's proportionate share of net OPEB liability using the assumed healthcare cost trend rate, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher than the assumed health-care cost trend rate:

| | Current | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|------------|----|------------|-------------|------------|--|
| | Healthcare Cost | | | | | | |
| | 1% Decrease | | | rend Rate | 1% Increase | | |
| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability | \$ | 23,215,933 | \$ | 28,662,818 | \$ | 35,971,185 | |

Change of Assumptions Since the Prior Measurement Date

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement period:

• The discount rate changed from 2.33% as of August 31, 2020 to 1.95% as of August 31, 2021. This change increased the total OPEB liability.

Change of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date

There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

E. Nonmonetary Transactions

During 2022, the District received textbooks purchased by the State of Texas for the benefit of the District for a purchase price of \$416,305. The District receives the textbooks as part of state funding for textbook allotment. The textbooks have been recorded in the amount of \$416,305 in a special revenue fund as both state revenues and expenditures, which represents the amount of consideration given by the State of Texas.

F. Joint Venture-Shared Service Arrangements

Shared Service Arrangements:

Galveston County Transforming Lives Cooperative Program

The District participates in a shared service arrangement with other school districts. The District does not account for revenues or expenditures in these programs and does not disclose them in these financial statements. The revenues and expenditures are disclosed in the financial statements of the fiscal agent, Dickinson I.S.D. The District neither has a joint ownership interest in capital assets purchased by the fiscal agent, nor does the District have a net equity interest in the fiscal agent. The fiscal agent is neither accumulating significant financial resources nor fiscal exigencies that would give rise to a future additional benefit or burden to the District. The fiscal agent manager is responsible for all financial activities of the shared service arrangement.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Galveston-Brazoria Cooperation for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing (GBCDHH) and Regional Day School Program for the Deaf (RDSPD) Shared Services Arrangement

The District participates in a shared service arrangement for with other school districts. The District does not account for revenues or expenditures in these programs and does not disclose them in these financial statements. The revenues and expenditures are disclosed in the financial statements of the fiscal agent, Clear Creek I.S.D. The District neither has a joint ownership interest in capital assets purchased by the fiscal agent, nor does the District have a net equity interest in the fiscal agent. The fiscal agent is neither accumulating significant financial resources nor fiscal exigencies that would give rise to a future additional benefit or burden to the District. The fiscal agent manager is responsible for all financial activities of the shared service arrangement.

G. Subsequent Events

On November 8, 2022, the District held a bond election for \$158.6 million of bonds to be used for two new school buildings and various other improvements. All propositions were passed. The board canvassed the results on November 14, 2022. The District expects to issue bonds related to this election in fiscal year 2023.

Required Supplementary Information



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual General Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

| Data | | 1 | 2 | 3 | Variance with Final Budget | |
|---------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Control | | Budgeted | d Amounts | | Positive | |
| Codes | _ | Original | Final | Actual | (Negative) | |
| | REVENUES: | | | | | |
| 5700 | Local and intermediate sources | \$ 66,945,838 | \$ 66,960,919 | \$ 60,672,429 | \$ (6,288,490) | |
| 5800 | State program revenues | 26,942,789 | 26,942,789 | 41,220,265 | 14,277,476 | |
| 5900 | Federal program revenues | 1,817,550 | 2,027,550 | 4,220,154 | 2,192,604 | |
| 5020 | Total revenues | 95,706,177 | 95,931,258 | 106,112,848 | 10,181,590 | |
| | EXPENDITURES: | | | | | |
| | Current: | | | | | |
| 0011 | Instruction | 42,437,119 | 45,702,491 | 44,859,882 | 842,609 | |
| 0012 | Instructional resources and media services | 1,099,768 | 1,093,887 | 947,500 | 146,387 | |
| 0013 | Curriculum and instructional staff development | 837,235 | 1,000,192 | 790,674 | 209,518 | |
| 0021 | Instructional leadership | 1,145,954 | 1,361,545 | 1,353,652 | 7,893 | |
| 0023 | School leadership | 5,534,759 | 5,671,704 | 5,274,929 | 396,775 | |
| 0031 | Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services | 2,801,775 | 2,711,327 | 2,237,257 | 474,070 | |
| 0032 | Social work services | 232,329 | 227,329 | 137,110 | 90,219 | |
| 0033 | Health services | 921,824 | 911,108 | 813,018 | 98,090 | |
| 0034 | Student transportation | 2,622,891 | 3,241,774 | 2,997,591 | 244,183 | |
| 0036 | Extracurricular activities | 3,039,907 | 3,689,010 | 3,319,586 | 369,424 | |
| 0041 | General administration | 3,643,419 | 4,451,726 | 3,961,859 | 489,867 | |
| 0051 | Plant maintenance and operations | 14,675,441 | 18,704,272 | 17,429,242 | 1,275,030 | |
| 0052 | Security and monitoring services | 3,151,918 | 3,459,741 | 2,899,580 | 560,161 | |
| 0053 | Data processing services | 2,851,136 | 3,018,861 | 2,885,394 | 133,467 | |
| 0061 | Community services | 31,437 | 31,437 | 25,062 | 6,375 | |
| | Debt services: | | | | | |
| 0071 | Principal on long-term debt | - | 450,000 | 119,223 | 330,777 | |
| 0072 | Interest on long-term debt | - | - | - | - | |
| 0073 | Issuance costs and fees | - | - | - | - | |
| | Capital outlay: | | | | | |
| 0081 | Facilities acquisition and construction | 79,385 | 572,541 | 367,164 | 205,377 | |
| | Intergovernmental: | | | | | |
| 0091 | Contracted instructional services between schools | 426,680 | 726,680 | 460,170 | 266,510 | |
| 0093 | Payments related shares services arrangements | 395,000 | 395,000 | 287,471 | 107,529 | |
| 0095 | Payments to juvenile justice alternative education programs | - | - | - | - | |
| 0099 | Other intergovernmental charges | 675,105 | 685,105 | 675,295 | 9,810 | |
| (000 | | | | | | |
| 6030 | Total expenditures | 86,603,082 | 98,105,730 | 91,841,659 | 6,264,071 | |
| 1100 | Excess (deficiency) of revenues | | | | | |
| | over expenditures | 9,103,095 | (2,174,472) | 14,271,189 | 16,445,661 | |
| | | | | | | |
| 7912 | OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES): | | | 107 210 | 196,510 | |
| | Sale of real and personal property | - | - | 196,510 | 170,310 | |
| 7915 | Transfers in | - | - | - | - | |
| 8911 | Transfers out | - | - | - | - | |
| 8949 | Tax refunds | | 2,351,800 | (2,154,338) | (4,506,138) | |
| 7080 | Total other financing sources (uses) | | 2,351,800 | (1,957,828) | (4,309,628) | |
| 1200 | Net change in fund balance | 9,103,095 | 177,328 | 12,313,361 | 12,136,033 | |
| 0100 | Fund balance - beginning | 86,551,309 | 86,551,309 | 86,551,309 | | |
| 3000 | FUND BALANCE - ENDING | \$ 95,654,404 | \$ 86,728,637 | \$ 98,864,670 | \$ 12,136,033 | |

The Notes to the Required Supplementary Information are an integral part of this schedule.

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability of a Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Pension Plan Teacher Retirement System of Texas For the Last Eight Fiscal Years*

| Year | District's Proportion of Net Pension Liability | District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the District | Total | District's Covered Payroll | District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll | Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability |
|------|---|---|--|---------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| 2022 | 0.0563301% | \$ 14,345,274 | \$ 18,961,743 | \$ 33,307,017 | \$ 63,068,555 | 22.75% | 88.79% |
| 2021 | 0.0587682% | \$ 31,475,062 | \$ 39,734,373 | \$ 71,209,435 | \$ 63,026,972 | 49.94% | 75.54% |
| 2020 | 0.0614157% | \$ 31,925,778 | \$ 38,262,365 | \$ 70,188,143 | \$ 60,668,699 | 52.62% | 75.24% |
| 2019 | 0.0619939% | \$ 34,122,953 | \$ 45,031,447 | \$ 79,154,400 | \$ 60,458,695 | 56.44% | 73.74% |
| 2018 | 0.0670813% | \$ 21,448,971 | \$ 25,889,561 | \$ 47,338,532 | \$ 60,256,723 | 35.60% | 82.17% |
| 2017 | 0.0536378% | \$ 20,268,931 | \$ 28,937,450 | \$ 49,206,381 | \$ 50,996,372 | 39.75% | 78.00% |
| 2016 | 0.0551546% | \$ 19,496,417 | \$ 29,089,883 | \$ 48,586,300 | \$ 50,195,373 | 38.84% | 78.43% |
| 2015 | 0.0370889% | \$ 9,906,958 | \$ 25,393,310 | \$ 35,300,268 | \$ 45,436,168 | 21.80% | 83.25% |

* The amounts presented for the fiscal years were determined as of the Plan's fiscal year end, August 31 of the prior year. Ten years of data is not available.

Schedule of the District's Contributions to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas Pension Plan For the Last Eight Fiscal Years*

| Year | Contractually Required Contributions | Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contributions | Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | District's Covered Payroll | Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
|------|--|---|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 2022 | \$ 2,544,181 | \$ (2,544,181) | \$ - | \$ 62,824,635 | 4.05% |
| 2021 | \$ 2,403,746 | \$ (2,403,746) | \$ - | \$ 63,068,555 | 3.81% |
| 2020 | \$ 2,424,798 | \$ (2,424,798) | \$ - | \$ 63,026,972 | 3.85% |
| 2019 | \$ 2,117,225 | \$ (2,117,225) | \$ - | \$ 60,668,699 | 3.49% |
| 2018 | \$ 2,087,351 | \$ (2,087,351) | \$ - | \$ 60,458,695 | 3.45% |
| 2017 | \$ 2,198,532 | \$ (2,198,532) | \$ - | \$ 60,256,723 | 3.65% |
| 2016 | \$ 1,702,088 | \$ (1,702,088) | \$ - | \$ 50,996,372 | 3.34% |
| 2015 | \$ 1,633,154 | \$ (1,633,154) | \$ - | \$ 50,195,373 | 3.25% |

* The amounts presented for the fiscal years were determined as of the District's fiscal year end. Ten years of data is not available.

Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability of a Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer OPEB Plan Teacher Retirement System of Texas For the Last Five Fiscal Years*

| Year | District's Proportion of Net OPEB Liability | District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB | State's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability Associated with the District Total | | District's Covered | District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered | Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB | |
|------|--|---|---|---------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|
| tear | LIDDIIITY | Liability | DISTRICT | 10101 | Payroll | Payroll | Liability | |
| 2022 | 0.0743052% | \$ 28,662,818 | \$ 38,401,788 | \$ 67,064,606 | \$ 63,068,555 | 45.45% | 6.18% | |
| 2021 | 0.0796850% | \$ 29,259,184 | \$ 39,317,329 | \$ 68,576,513 | \$ 63,026,972 | 46.42% | 4.99% | |
| 2020 | 0.0793049% | \$ 37,504,239 | \$ 49,834,747 | \$ 87,338,986 | \$ 60,668,699 | 61.82% | 2.66% | |
| 2019 | 0.0824790% | \$ 41,182,504 | \$ 48,954,608 | \$ 90,137,112 | \$ 60,458,695 | 68.12% | 1.57% | |
| 2018 | 0.0862308% | \$ 37,498,549 | \$ 44,689,617 | \$ 82,188,166 | \$ 60,256,723 | 62.23% | 0.91% | |

* The amounts presented for the fiscal years were determined as of the Plan's fiscal year end, August 31 of the prior year. Ten years of data is not available.

Schedule of the District's Contributions to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas OPEB Plan For the Last Five Fiscal Years*

| Year | R | ntractually equired ntributions | Required | | Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | | District's Covered Payroll | | Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
|------|----|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|--|---|----------------------------------|------------|--|
| 2022 | \$ | 587,715 | \$ | (587,715) | \$ | - | \$ | 62,824,635 | 0.94% |
| 2021 | \$ | 580,488 | \$ | (580,488) | \$ | - | \$ | 63,068,555 | 0.92% |
| 2020 | \$ | 585,018 | \$ | (585,018) | \$ | - | \$ | 63,026,972 | 0.93% |
| 2019 | \$ | 594,237 | \$ | (594,237) | \$ | - | \$ | 60,668,699 | 0.98% |
| 2018 | \$ | 569,522 | \$ | (569,522) | \$ | - | \$ | 60,458,695 | 0.94% |

* The amounts presented for the fiscal years were determined as of the District's fiscal year end. Ten years of data is not available. This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

Note 1. Budget

A. Budgetary Information

Each school district in Texas is required by law to prepare annually a budget of anticipated revenues and expenditures for the general fund, debt service fund, and the National School Breakfast and Lunch Program special revenue fund. The Texas Education Code requires the budget to be prepared not later than August 20 and adopted by August 31 of each year. The budgets are prepared on a basis of accounting that is used for reporting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the fund financial schedules:

- 1. Prior to August 20 of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning September 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- 2. A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget after ten days' public notice of the meeting has been given.
- **3.** Prior to September 1, the budget is formally approved and adopted by the Board.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund and function. The District's campus/department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a campus or department. Transfers of appropriations between campuses or departments require the approval of the District's management. Increasing any one of the functional spending categories, or revenues object accounts and other resources require the approval of the Board. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the function level within a fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

Note 2. Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability

The following factors significantly affect trends in the amounts reported for the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability and net OPEB liability:

Changes in actuarial assumptions and inputs

| | Net | Net OPEB Liability | |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------|----------|
| | Discount | Long-term Expected | Discount |
| Measurement Date August 31, | Rate | Rate of Return | Rate |
| | | | |
| 2021 | 7.250% | 7.250% | 1.950% |
| 2020 | 7.250% | 7.250% | 2.330% |
| 2019 | 7.250% | 7.250% | 2.630% |
| 2018 | 6.907% | 7.250% | 3.690% |
| 2017 | 8.000% | 8.000% | 3.420% |
| 2016 | 8.000% | 8.000% | |
| 2015 | 8.000% | 8.000% | |
| 2014 | 8.000% | 8.000% | |

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

Changes in demographic and economic assumptions

For measurement date August 31, 2018 – Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability:

• Demographic assumptions including post-retirement mortality, termination rates, and rates of retirement and economic assumptions, including rates of salary increase for individual participants were updated based on the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017.

Changes in benefit terms

For measurement date August 31, 2018 – Net OPEB Liability:

• Changes of benefit terms were made effective September 1, 2017 by the 85th Texas Legislature.

Other changes

For measurement date August 31, 2020 – Net OPEB Liability:

- The participation rate for pre-65 retirees was lowered from 50% to 40%. This change decreased the total OPEB liability.
- The ultimate healthcare trend rate assumption decreased to reflect the repeal of the excise (Cadillac) tax on high-cost employer health plans.

For measurement date August 31, 2019 – Net OPEB Liability:

• With the enactment of \$B3 by the 2019 Texas Legislature, as assumption was made about how this would impact future salaries. It is assumed that eligible active members will each receive a \$2,700 increase in fiscal year 2020. This is in addition to the salary increase expected based on the actuarial assumptions.

Supplementary Information



Fund Descriptions Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue Funds August 31, 2022

Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1

Funds are used to increase the use of technology in order to improve the academic achievement and digital literacy of all students.

<u>Head Start</u>

Funds granted to promote school readiness by enhancing the social and cognitive development of low-income children.

ESSA Title X, Part C, Education for the Homeless Children and Youth

Funds granted for a variety of staff development and supplemental services, including in-service training, counseling, psychological services and tutoring.

ESSA Title I, Part A, Improving Basic Programs

Supplemental funds to help low-performing schools provide opportunities for children to acquire skills needed to meet state student performance standards.

Title I, 1003 School Improvement

Funds granted to assist schools with high concentrations of students from low-income families to provide high-quality education.

<u>IDEA, Part B, Formula</u>

Funds granted to operate educational programs for children with disabilities.

IDEA, Part B, Preschool Grant

Funds granted for preschool children with disabilities.

National School Breakfast and Lunch Program

Program that provides federal reimbursement revenues originating from the United States Department of Agriculture.

<u>Career and Technical – Basic Grant</u>

Provides career and technical education to develop new and/or improve career and technical education programs for paid and unpaid employment.

ESSA, Title II, Part A, Teacher and Principal Training and Recruiting Increase student academic achievement through increasing the number of qualified teachers, assistant principals and principals.

<u>Title III, Part A, English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement</u> Improve the education of limited English proficient children by assisting the children to learn English.

<u>Title IV, Part B-21st Century Community Learning Centers</u>

Funds granted to community learning centers to provide academic enrichment and other services to students and literacy-related educational services for their families.

<u>ARP Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Funds (ESSER) Homeless Children and Youth</u> The Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) grant program received funding under the American Rescue Plan Act (ARP) to provide services and assistance for homeless children and youth.

Fund Descriptions Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue Funds August 31, 2022

Texas COVID Learning Acceleration Support (TCLAS) State ESSER III ARP

TCLAS grant funding is provided from state ESSER III and general revenue funds in order to accelerate student learning in the wake of COVID 19.

ESSER III ARP

The ARP provided grant funds through ESSER III to assist school districts to respond to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic.

IDEA Part B ARP Act

The ARP provided grant funding under IDEA Part B to provide services to support early intervention and special education services.

Federally Funded Special Revenue Funds

Grant resources obtained through federal programs.

Advanced Placement

Grant resources obtained through programs for high school students to take AP courses and exams.

State Textbook Fund

State funds allotted to school districts to purchase instructional materials and technology-related equipment and services.

Other State Funded Grants

Accounts for state funded special revenue funds that have not been specified above.

Campus Activity

Proceeds from fundraising activities, vending sales, corporate and private donations to school-sponsored activities benefiting students and staff of the campus.

Student Scholarship Fund

Funds managed on behalf of donors, to award student scholarships to Texas City ISD students

Heatherington Scholarship

Funds managed on behalf of the Heatherington scholarship committee, to issue scholarship payments to awarded Texas City ISD students.

Teacher Stipends

Funds awarded by the Texas Education Agency to teachers for attending specified training sessions.

Texas City Independent School District Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds Special Revenue Funds . August 31, 2022

| 204 | 205 | 206 |
|-----|-----|-----|
| | 200 | |

| Data Control Codes | _ | | IV, Part A, bpart 1 | н | ead Start | Po Educ the H Chilo | A, Title X, art C - cation for lomeless dren and (outh |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------|----|-----------|------------------------------|---|
| | ASSETS | • | | • | | • | |
| 1110 | Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 1120 | Investments | | - | | - | | - |
| 1240 | Due from other governments | | 52,592 | | 1,415,710 | | 3,043 |
| 1260 1300 | Due from other funds Inventories | | - | | - | | - |
| 1300 | menones | | - | | - | | |
| 1000 | TOTAL ASSETS | \$ | 52,592 | \$ | 1,415,710 | \$ | 3,043 |
| | LIABILITIES | | | | | | |
| 2110 | Accounts payable | \$ | _ | \$ | 4,248 | \$ | 281 |
| 2170 | Due to other funds | Ť | 44,092 | Ŧ | 1,411,462 | Ŷ | 2,762 |
| 2180 | Due to other governments | | 8,500 | | - | | |
| 2300 | Unearned revenue | | - | | - | | - |
| 2000 | Total liabilities | | 52,592 | | 1,415,710 | | 3,043 |
| | DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | |
| 2600 | Unavailable revenue - grants | | - | | - | | - |
| | FUND BALANCES | | | | | | |
| 3410 | Nonspendable - inventories | | - | | - | | - |
| 3450 | Restricted - grants | | - | | - | | - |
| 3490 | Restricted - scholarships | | - | | - | | - |
| 3545 | Committed - campus activity | | - | | - | | - |
| 3600 | Unassigned | | | | - | | _ |
| 3000 | Total fund balances | | - | | | | - |
| 4000 | TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | \$ | 52,592 | \$ | 1,415,710 | \$ | 3,043 |

| l In | SA Title I, Part A - nproving Basic rograms | S | e I, 1003 ichool rovement | | EA - B prmula | Pres | EA - B school frant | | - B High lisk Pool | Brec | onal School ıkfast/Lunch Program |
|---------|---|----|---------------------------------|----|------------------|------|---------------------------|----|-----------------------|------------|--|
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 281,989 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 866,233 |
| | 320,038 | | 13,876 | | 7,003 | | - | | - | | 322,588 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 607,480 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | | | 96,950 |
| \$ | 320,038 | \$ | 13,876 | \$ | 7,003 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 2,175,240 |
| \$ | 7,939 | \$ | 36 | \$ | 6,027 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 49,268 |
| Ŧ | 312,099 | Ŧ | 13,840 | Ŧ | 976 | Ŧ | - | Ŷ | - | Ŧ | 114,416 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | | . <u> </u> | 224,703 |
| | 320,038 | | 13,876 | | 7,003 | | - | | - | | 388,387 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 96,950 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 96,930 1,689,903 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | | | - | | - | | - | | - | | _ |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 1,786,853 |
| \$ | 320,038 | \$ | 13,876 | \$ | 7,003 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 2,175,240 |

Texas City Independent School District Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds Special Revenue Funds - Continued . August 31, 2022

| 244 | 255 | 263 |
|-----|-----|-----|

| Data Contro Codes | <u>.</u> | Teo | eer and chnical ic Grant | Te P Tr | SA Title II, Part A: eacher & rincipal aining & ecruiting | E La Ac | III, Part A, inglish nguage quisition and uncement |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|---------------|--|---------------|---|
| 1110 | ASSETS | ¢ | | ¢ | | ¢ | |
| 1110 | Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 1120 | Investments | | - | | - | | - |
| 1240 | Due from other governments | | 9,799 | | 135,259 | | 23,074 |
| 1260 | Due from other funds | | - | | - | | - |
| 1300 | Inventories | | - | | - | | - |
| 1000 | TOTAL ASSETS | \$ | 9,799 | \$ | 135,259 | \$ | 23,074 |
| | LIABILITIES | | | | | | |
| 2110 | Accounts payable | \$ | - | \$ | 5,064 | \$ | - |
| 2170 | Due to other funds | | 9,799 | | 130,195 | | 23,074 |
| 2180 | Due to other governments | | - | | - | | - |
| 2300 | Unearned revenue | | - | | - | | - |
| 2000 | Total liabilities | | 9,799 | | 135,259 | | 23,074 |
| | DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | |
| 2600 | Unavailable revenue - grants | | - | | - | | - |
| | FUND BALANCES | | | | | | |
| 3410 | Nonspendable - inventories | | - | | - | | - |
| 3450 | Restricted - grants | | - | | - | | - |
| 3490 | Restricted - scholarships | | - | | - | | - |
| 3545 | Committed - campus activity | | - | | - | | - |
| 3600 | Unassigned | | _ | | | | - |
| 3000 | Total fund balances | | | | | | - |
| 4000 | TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | \$ | 9,799 | \$ | 135,259 | \$ | 23,074 |

| 265 | 278 | 279 | 282 | 284 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Title IV, Part B - 21st Century Community Learning Centers | | ARP ESSER - Homeless Children and Youth | | TCLAS —State ESSER III Funds | | ESS | ER III ARP | IDEA - Part B, Formula - ARP Act | | |
|--|------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|--|-------------|--|
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | |
| | - 208,155 | | - 7,159 | | - 69,090 | | - 578,393 | | - | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| \$ | 208,155 | \$ | 7,159 | \$ | 69,090 | \$ | 578,393 | \$ | - | |
| \$ | - 208,155 - - | \$ | - 7,159 - - | \$ | - 49,870 19,220 - | \$ | 28,483 549,910 - - | \$ | - - - | |
| | 208,155 | | 7,159 | | 69,090 | | 578,393 | | - | |
| | - | | - | | - | | 242,022 | | - | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | _ | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - (242,022) | | - | |
| | - | | - | | - | | (242,022) | | - | |
| \$ | 208,155 | \$ | 7,159 | \$ | 69,090 | \$ | 578,393 | \$ | - | |

Texas City Independent School District Combining Balance Sheet

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds Special Revenue Funds - Continued August 31, 2022

| 289 | 397 | 410 |
|-----|-----|-----|
| | | |

| Data Control Codes | <u> </u> | | Federally Funded Special Revenue Funds | Plac | anced ement entives | Te | State extbook Fund |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|--|------|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| 1110 | ASSETS Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | _ |
| 1120 | Investments | Ψ | _ | Ψ | _ | Ψ | 970,599 |
| 1240 | Due from other governments | | 2,000,000 | | _ | | - |
| 1260 | Due from other funds | | _,, | | _ | | - |
| 1300 | Inventories | | - | | - | . <u></u> | - |
| 1000 | TOTAL ASSETS | \$ | 2,000,000 | \$ | - | \$ | 970,599 |
| | LIABILITIES | | | | | | |
| 2110 | Accounts payable | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 37,799 |
| 2170 | Due to other funds | | 2,000,000 | | - | | 862,269 |
| 2180 | Due to other governments | | - | | - | | - |
| 2300 | Unearned revenue | | - | | - | . <u> </u> | |
| 2000 | Total liabilities | | 2,000,000 | | - | | 900,068 |
| | DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | |
| 2600 | Unavailable revenue - grants | | - | | - | | - |
| | FUND BALANCES | | | | | | |
| 3410 | Nonspendable - inventories | | - | | - | | - |
| 3450 | Restricted - grants | | - | | - | | 70,531 |
| 3490 | Restricted - scholarships | | - | | - | | - |
| 3545 | Committed - campus activity | | - | | - | | - |
| 3600 | Unassigned | | - | | - | | - |
| 3000 | Total fund balances | | - | | - | | 70,531 |
| 4000 | TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | \$ | 2,000,000 | \$ | - | \$ | 970,599 |

| F | her State unded Grants | campus ivity Fund | Sch | tudent nolarship Fund | therington 10larship | eacher ipends | Fu | Total Ionmajor Jnds (See khibit C-1) |
|----|------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----|---|
| \$ | - | \$ 153,650 | \$ | 91,940 | \$ 39,382 | \$ 44,088 | \$ | 611,049 |
| | 1,050 | 766,783 | | - | - | - | | 2,604,665 |
| | 133,612 | - | | - | - | - | | 5,299,391 |
| | - | - | | - | - | - | | 607,480 |
| | - | - | | - | - | - | | 96,950 |
| \$ | 134,662 | \$ 920,433 | \$ | 91,940 | \$ 39,382 | \$ 44,088 | \$ | 9,219,535 |
| \$ | - | \$ 11,552 | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | 150,697 |
| | 133,612 | 13,576 | | - | - | - | | 5,887,266 |
| | - | - | | - | - | - | | 27,720 |
| | 1,050 | - | | - | - | 44,088 | | 269,841 |
| | 134,662 | 25,128 | | - | - | 44,088 | | 6,335,524 |
| | - | - | | - | - | - | | 242,022 |
| | - | - | | - | - | - | | 96,950 |
| | - | - | | - | - | - | | 1,760,434 |
| | - | - | | 91,940 | 39,382 | - | | 131,322 |
| | - | 895,305 | | - | - | - | | 895,305 |
| | | | | | - | | | (242,022) |
| | - | 895,305 | | 91,940 | 39,382 | | | 2,641,989 |
| \$ | 134,662 | \$ 920,433 | \$ | 91,940 | \$ 39,382 | \$ 44,088 | \$ | 9,219,535 |

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

| | | 2 | 04 | 20 | 05 | 2 | 206 |
|---------------------------------|--|----|----------------------|------|---------|------------------------------|---|
| Data Control <u>Codes</u> | _ | | ', Part A, part 1 | Неас | d Start | Pa Educ the H Child | , Title X, Irt C - ation for omeless Iren and outh |
| 5700 | REVENUES Local and intermediate sources | \$ | _ | \$ | - | \$ | _ |
| 5800 | State program revenues | Ψ | - | Ψ | _ | Ψ | _ |
| 5900 | Federal program revenues | | 243,101 | 1.3 | 382,627 | | 53,460 |
| 0,00 | | | 210,101 | | | | |
| 5020 | Total revenues | | 243,101 | 1,3 | 382,627 | | 53,460 |
| | EXPENDITURES Current: | | | | | | |
| 0011 | Instruction | | 243,101 | | 953,322 | | 15,624 |
| 0013 | Curriculum and instructional staff development | | - | | 134,650 | | - |
| 0021 | Instructional leadership | | - | | - | | - |
| 0023 | School leadership | | - | | 57,520 | | - |
| 0031 | Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services | | - | | - | | - |
| 0032 | Social work services | | - | | - | | 24,436 |
| 0033 | Health services | | - | | 36,059 | | - |
| 0034 | Student transportation | | - | | 32,589 | | 13,400 |
| 0035 | Food services | | - | | - | | - |
| 0036 | Extracurricular activities | | - | | - | | - |
| 0041 | General administration | | - | | - | | - |
| 0051 | Plant maintenance and operations | | - | | - | | - |
| 0052 | Security and monitoring services | | - | | 33,409 | | - |
| 0053 | Data processing services | | - | | - | | - |
| 0061 | Community services | | - | | 143,504 | | - |
| | Debt service: | | | | | | |
| 0071 | Principal on long-term debt | | - | | (8,426) | | - |
| 6030 | Total expenditures | | 243,101 | 1,3 | 382,627 | | 53,460 |
| 1100 | Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | | _ | | | | _ |
| 1200 | Net change in fund balances | | - | | - | | - |
| 0100 | Fund balances - beginning | | - | | - | | - |
| 3000 | FUND BALANCES - ENDING | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |

Exhibit H-2 (Page 1 of 3)

| | 211 | | 214 | 224 | : | 225 | 226 | | 240 | |
|---------|--|----|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|-----|--|
| F Im | SA Title I, Part A - Iproving Basic ograms | S | e I, 1003 chool ovement | DEA - B ormula | Pre | EA - B school Grant | | IDEA - B High Cost Risk Pool | | onal School Ikfast/Lunch Program |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 328,211 |
| | - 2,949,685 | | - 40,106 | - 1,754,490 | | - 56,771 | | - 89,863 | | 73,912 5,758,187 |
| | 2,949,685 | | 40,106 | 1,754,490 | | 56,771 | | 89,863 | | 6,160,310 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2,837,871 | | 40,106 | 1,293,000 | | 56,771 | | 89,863 | | - |
| | 3,922 | | - | 1,546 | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | 48,962 | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | 410,982 | | - | | - | | - |
| | 107,892 | | - | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | 5,507,967 |
| | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - | | - |
| | 2,949,685 | | 40,106 | 1,754,490 | | 56,771 | | 89,863 | | 5,507,967 |
| | - | | - | - | | | | - | | 652,343 |
| | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | 652,343 |
| | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | 1,134,510 |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 1,786,853 |

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds Special Revenue Funds - Continued For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

| | | | 244 | 2 | 255 | : | 263 |
|---------------------------------|--|-----|--------------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------|--|
| Data Control <u>Codes</u> | _ | Teo | eer and chnical ic Grant | P Tec Pri Tra | A Title II, art A: acher & ncipal ining & cruiting | Ei Lar Acc | II, Part A, nglish iguage quisition and ncement |
| 5700 | REVENUES | ¢ | | ¢ | | ¢ | |
| 5700 | Local and intermediate sources | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 5800 | State program revenues | | - | | - | | - |
| 5900 | Federal program revenues | | 123,562 | | 500,894 | | 64,758 |
| 5020 | Total revenues | | 123,562 | | 500,894 | | 64,758 |
| | EXPENDITURES Current: | | | | | | |
| 0011 | Instruction | | 123,562 | | 47,032 | | 62,863 |
| 0013 | Curriculum and instructional staff development | | - | | 453,862 | | 1,895 |
| 0021 | Instructional leadership | | - | | - | | - |
| 0023 | School leadership | | - | | - | | - |
| 0031 | Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services | | - | | - | | - |
| 0032 | Social work services | | - | | - | | - |
| 0033 | Health services | | - | | - | | - |
| 0034 | Student transportation | | - | | - | | - |
| 0035 | Food services | | - | | - | | - |
| 0036 | Extracurricular activities | | - | | - | | - |
| 0041 | General administration | | - | | - | | - |
| 0051 | Plant maintenance and operations | | - | | - | | - |
| 0052 | Security and monitoring services | | - | | - | | - |
| 0053 | Data processing services | | - | | - | | - |
| 0061 | Community services | | - | | - | | - |
| | Debt service: | | | | | | |
| 0071 | Principal on long-term debt | | - | | - | | - |
| 6030 | Total expenditures | | 123,562 | . <u> </u> | 500,894 | | 64,758 |
| 1100 | Excess (deficiency) of revenues | | | | | | |
| | over (under) expenditures | | - | | - | | - |
| 1200 | Net change in fund balances | | - | | - | | - |
| 0100 | Fund balances - beginning | | | | - | | |
| 3000 | FUND BALANCES - ENDING | \$ | _ | \$ | - | \$ | _ |

Exhibit H-2 (Page 2 of 3)

| 265 | 278 | 279 | 282 | 284 | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Title IV, Part B - 21st Century Community Learning Centers | ARP ESSER - Homeless Children and Youth | TCLAS —State ESSER III Funds | ESSER III ARP | IDEA - Part B, Formula - ARP Act | |
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$- | |
| - 2,682,135 | - 7,159 | - 49,870 | - 336,371 | - | |
| 2,682,135 | 7,159 | 49,870 | 336,371 | - | |
| 1,508,320 | - | - | 302,209 | - | |
| (23) | - | 49,870 | - | - | |
| 972,015 77,157 | - | - | - 34,162 | - | |
| - | - | - | - 54,102 | - | |
| - | 7,159 | - | - | - | |
| - | - | - | - | - | |
| 81,540 | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | - | 242,022 | - | |
| - | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | - | - | - | |
| 43,126 | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | |
| 2,682,135 | 7,159 | 49,870 | 578,393 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | (242,022) | | |
| - | - | - | (242,022) | - | |
| | | | | | |
| \$ - | \$- | \$ - | \$ (242,022) | \$ - | |

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds Special Revenue Funds - Continued For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

| Data Control Codes | | Fu Sp Rev | lerally nded ecial venue unds | Advanced Placement Incentives | | State Textbook Fund | |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|---------|
| 5700 | Local and intermediate sources | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| 5800 | State program revenues | · | - | · | 467 | | 679,305 |
| 5900 | Federal program revenues | 2 | 2,005,898 | | - | | - |
| 5020 | Total revenues | 2 | 2,005,898 | | 467 | | 679,305 |
| | EXPENDITURES Current: | | | | | | |
| 0011 | Instruction | 2 | 2,000,000 | | - | | 611,318 |
| 0013 | Curriculum and instructional staff development | | 5,898 | | - | | _ |
| 0021 | Instructional leadership | | - | | - | | - |
| 0023 | School leadership | | - | | - | | - |
| 0031 | Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services | | - | | 467 | | - |
| 0032 | Social work services | | - | | - | | - |
| 0033 | Health services | | - | | - | | - |
| 0034 | Student transportation | | - | | - | | - |
| 0035 | Food services | | - | | - | | - |
| 0036 | Extracurricular activities | | - | | - | | - |
| 0041 | General administration | | - | | - | | - |
| 0051 | Plant maintenance and operations | | - | | - | | - |
| 0052 | Security and monitoring services | | - | | - | | - |
| 0053 | Data processing services | | - | | - | | - |
| 0061 | Community services | | - | | - | | - |
| | Debt service: | | | | | | |
| 0071 | Principal on long-term debt | | - | | - | | |
| 6030 | Total expenditures | 2 | 2,005,898 | | 467 | | 611,318 |
| 1100 | Excess (deficiency) of revenues | | | | | | |
| | over (under) expenditures | | | | | | 67,987 |
| 1200 | Net change in fund balances | | - | | - | | 67,987 |
| 0100 | Fund balances - beginning | | - | | - | | 2,544 |
| 3000 | FUND BALANCES - ENDING | \$ | | \$ | - | \$ | 70,531 |

289

397

410

| Other State Funded Grants | | Campus Activity Fund | | Student Scholarship Fund | | Heatherington Scholarship | | Teacher Stipends | | Total Nonmajor Funds (See Exhibit C-2) | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|---|-----------------------|
| \$ | - | \$ | 858,707 | \$ | 11,500 | \$ | - | \$ | 40,623 | \$ | 1,239,041 |
| | 133,612 - | | 270 | | - | | - | | - | | 887,566 18,098,937 |
| | 133,612 | | 858,977 | | 11,500 | | - | | 40,623 | | 20,225,544 |
| | - | | 610,486 | | 13,050 | | 500 | | 20,000 | | 10,828,998 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | 651,620 | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | 972,015 | |
| | - | | 65,994 | | - | | - | - | | - 1 | |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | 10,000 | | | 421,449 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | | 139,487 |
| | - | | 1,612 | | - | | - | - | | | 37,671 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 127,529 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 5,507,967 |
| | - | | 168,959 | | - | | - | | - | | 168,959 |
| | - | | 73,904 | | - | | - | | 10,623 | | 84,527 |
| | - 133,612 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 242,022 167,021 |
| | 133,012 | | - 29,441 | | - | | - | | - | | 29,441 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 186,630 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | (8,426) |
| | 133,612 | | 950,396 | | 13,050 | | 500 | | 40,623 | | 19,840,705 |
| | - | | (91,419) | | (1,550) | | (500) | | | | 384,839 |
| | - | | (91,419) | | (1,550) | | (500) | | - | | 384,839 |
| | _ | | 986,724 | | 93,490 | | 39,882 | | - | | 2,257,150 |
| \$ | - | \$ | 895,305 | \$ | 91,940 | \$ | 39,382 | \$ | - | \$ | 2,641,989 |

Texas City Independent School District Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable

For The Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

| | 1 | 2 | 3 Assessed/Appraised |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Year Ended | | Rates | Value For School |
| August 31, | Maintenance | Debt Service | Tax Purposes |
| 2013 and prior years | \$ Various | \$ Various | \$ Various |
| 2014 | 1.040000 | 0.250900 | 3,737,856,457 |
| 2015 | 1.040000 | 0.221600 | 3,960,387,445 |
| 2016 | 1.040000 | 0.259800 | 5,032,695,549 |
| 2017 | 1.170000 | 0.270500 | 4,538,847,275 |
| 2018 | 1.170000 | 0.264900 | 4,618,250,749 |
| 2019 | 1.170000 | 0.344900 | 4,847,800,053 |
| 2020 | 1.068350 | 0.344900 | 5,226,178,595 |
| 2021 | 1.015800 | 0.344900 | 5,589,417,506 |
| 2022 | 1.013400 | 0.337900 | 5,624,671,798 |

1000 TOTALS

9000 - Portion of Row 1000 for Taxes Paid into Tax Increment Zone Under Chapter 311, Tax Code

| 10 Beginning Balance 9/1/21 | 20 Current Year's Total Levy | Current Year's Maintenar | | Current Year's Maintenance Debt | | | 32 bt Service ollections | Entire ervice Year's | | | 50 Ending Balance 8/31/22 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------|----|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------------|
| \$ 1,647,931 | \$ - | \$ | 65,632 | \$ | 16,091 | \$ | (40,480) | \$ | 1,525,728 | | |
| 137,417 | - | | 8,294 | | 1,834 | | (2,675) | | 124,614 | | |
| 167,757 | - | | 14,186 | | 3,410 | | (2,204) | | 147,957 | | |
| 199,225 | - | | 20,591 | | 4,356 | | (2,779) | | 171,499 | | |
| 296,062 | - | | 44,168 | | 9,807 | | (2,935) | | 239,152 | | |
| 373,957 | - | | 58,218 | | 13,181 | | (3,526) | | 299,032 | | |
| 471,982 | - | | 87,429 | | 25,773 | | (2,610) | | 356,170 | | |
| 649,844 | - | (1 | ,062,368) | | (342,881) | | (1,629,384) | | 425,709 | | |
| 1,241,829 | - | | (648,564) | | (220,211) | | (1,430,125) | | 680,479 | | |
| - | 76,006,190 | 55 | ,721,201 | | 18,579,232 | | - | | 1,705,757 | | |
| \$ 5,186,004 | \$ 76,006,190 | \$ 54 | ,308,787 | \$ | 18,090,592 | \$ | (3,116,718) | \$ | 5,676,097 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

\$ - \$ -

Exhibit J-2

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual National School Breakfast and Lunch Program For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

| | | 1 | | 2 | 3 | | iance with |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|-----------------|----|-----------------------|
| Data Control | | Budgeted | ۱۸m | ounte | | | al Budget Positive |
| Codes | | Original | | Final | Actual | - | egative) |
| | REVENUES | <u>enginai</u> | | | | | egunte) |
| 5700 | Local and intermediate sources | \$ 596,550 | \$ | 596,550 | \$ 328,211 | \$ | (268,339) |
| 5800 | State program revenues | 59,292 | | 59,292 | 73,912 | | 14,620 |
| 5900 | Federal program revenues | 4,312,064 | | 6,149,826 | 5,758,187 | | (391,639) |
| 5020 | Total revenues | 4,967,906 | | 6,805,668 | 6,160,310 | | (645,358) |
| | EXPENDITURES Current: | | | | | | |
| 0035 | Food services | 4,967,906 | | 5,932,301 | 5,507,967 | | 424,334 |
| 6030 | Total expenditures | 4,967,906 | | 5,932,301 | 5,507,967 | | 424,334 |
| 1100 | Excess (deficiency) of revenues | | | | | | |
| | over (under) expenditures | - | | 873,367 | 652,343 | | (221,024) |
| 1200 | Net change in fund balance | - | | 873,367 | 652,343 | | (221,024) |
| 0100 | Fund balance - beginning | 1,134,510 | | 1,134,510 | 1,134,510 | | - |
| 3000 | FUND BALANCE - ENDING | \$ 1,134,510 | \$ | 2,007,877 | \$ 1,786,853 | \$ | (221,024) |

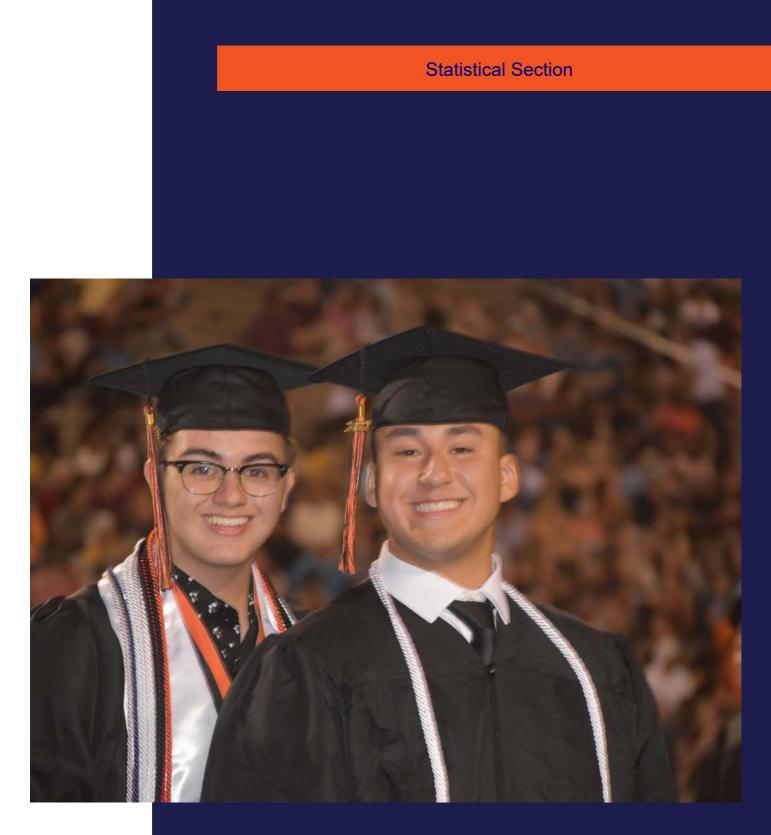
Texas City Independent School District Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual Debt Service Fund For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

| Data | | 1 | | 2 | 3 | | ance with |
|--------|--|------------------|------|-------------|------------------|----|----------------------|
| Contro | I | Budgeted | l An | nounts | | | al Budget ositive |
| Codes | i | Original | | Final | Actual | (N | egative) |
| | REVENUES | | | | | | |
| 5700 | Local and intermediate sources | \$ 19,211,512 | \$ | 19,211,512 | \$ 19,121,151 | \$ | (90,361) |
| 5800 | State program revenues | - | | - | 229,087 | | 229,087 |
| 5020 | Total revenues | 19,211,512 | | 19,211,512 | 19,350,238 | | 138,726 |
| | EXPENDITURES | | | | | | |
| | Debt service: | | | | | | |
| 0071 | Principal on long-term debt | 11,880,000 | | 11,880,000 | 11,880,000 | | - |
| 0072 | Interest on long-term debt | 8,060,949 | | 8,060,949 | 7,952,948 | | 108,001 |
| 0073 | Issuance costs and fees | 15,000 | | 15,000 | 3,550 | | 11,450 |
| 6030 | Total expenditures | 19,955,949 | | 19,955,949 | 19,836,498 | | 119,451 |
| 1100 | Excess (deficiency) of revenues | | | | | | |
| | over expenditures | (744,437) | | (744,437) | (486,260) | | 258,177 |
| | OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | |
| 8940 | Payment to bond refunding escrow agent | - | | - | - | | - |
| 7080 | Total other financing sources (uses) | - | | (777,100) | (711,165) | | 65,935 |
| 1200 | Net change in fund balance | (744,437) | | (1,521,537) | (1,197,425) | | 324,112 |
| 0100 | Fund balance - beginning | 16,919,833 | | 16,919,833 | 16,919,833 | | - |
| 3000 | FUND BALANCE - ENDING | \$ 16,175,396 | \$ | 15,398,296 | \$ 15,722,408 | \$ | 324,112 |

Texas City Independent School District Use of Funds Report – Select State Allotment August 31, 2022

| Data Codes | _ | R | esponses |
|---------------|---|----|------------|
| | Section A: Compensatory Education Programs | | |
| AP1 | Did your LEA expend any state compensatory education program state allotment funds during the District's fiscal year? | | Yes |
| AP2 | Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its state compensatory education program? | | Yes |
| AP3 | List the total state allotment funds received for state compsentory education programs during the District's fiscal year. | \$ | 10,243,750 |
| AP4 | List the actual direct program expenditures for state compensatory education programs during the LEA's fiscal year. (PICs 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 34) | \$ | 7,733,715 |
| | Section B: Bilingual Education Programs | | |
| AP5 | Did your LEA expend any bilingual education program state allotment funds during the LEA's fiscal year? | | Yes |
| AP6 | Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its bilingual education program? | | Yes |
| AP7 | List the total state allotment funds received for bilingual education programs during the LEA's fiscal year. | \$ | 476,828 |
| AP8 | List the actual direct progrm expenditures for bilingual education programs during the LEA's fiscal year. (PICs 25, 35) | \$ | 340,301 |

Exhibit J-4



This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Statistical Section (Unaudited)

This part of the Texas City Independent School District's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Financial Trends – Tables 1-4 | 96 |
| These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time. | |
| Revenue Capacity – Tables 5-8 | 109 |
| These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax. | |
| Debt Capacity – Tables 9-12 | 114 |
| These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future. | |
| Demographic and Economic Information – Tables 13-15 | 120 |
| These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place. | |
| Operating Information – Tables 16-20 | 124 |
| These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand | |

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.

Texas City Independent School District Net Position by Component

Net Position by Componen Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted Unrestricted | \$ 116,631,083 18,781,399 34,258,588 | \$ 114,159,457 18,797,980 16,329,010 | \$ 104,566,496 14,799,676 665,520 | \$ 71,688,976 13,857,492 11,028,446 |
| TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES NET POSITION | \$ 169,671,070 | \$ 149,286,447 | \$ 120,031,692 | \$ 96,574,914 |
| PRIMARY GOVERNMENT Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted Unrestricted | \$ 116,631,083 18,781,399 34,258,588 | \$ 114,159,457 18,797,980 16,329,010 | \$ 104,566,496 14,799,676 665,520 | \$ 71,688,976 13,857,492 11,028,446 |
| TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT NET POSITION | \$ 169,671,070 | \$ 149,286,447 | \$ 120,031,692 | \$ 96,574,914 |

Source: District Financial Statements

Table 1

| 2018 | 2017 | *2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| \$ 61,569,135 11,844,117 (9,809,877) | \$ 58,631,773 4,344,224 32,035,403 | \$ 49,106,180 4,206,406 24,889,222 | \$ 38,809,563 1,763,202 27,182,579 | \$ 35,086,929 3,000,157 40,340,773 | \$ 32,623,097 5,688,788 38,072,671 |
| \$ 63,603,375 | \$ 95,011,400 | \$ 78,201,808 | \$ 67,755,344 | \$ 78,427,859 | \$ 76,384,556 |
| \$ 61,569,135 11,844,117 (9,809,877) | \$ 58,631,773 4,344,224 32,035,403 | \$ 49,106,180 4,206,406 24,889,222 | \$ 38,809,563 1,763,202 27,182,579 | \$ 35,086,929 3,000,157 40,340,773 | \$ 32,623,097 5,688,788 38,072,671 |
| \$ 63,603,375 | \$ 95,011,400 | \$ 78,201,808 | \$ 67,755,344 | \$ 78,427,859 | \$ 76,384,556 |

Texas City Independent School District Changes in Net Position

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | | 2019 |
|--|------------------|-------------------|------------------|----|--------------|
| EXPENSES | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | |
| Instruction | \$ 59,510,117 | \$ 62,879,167 | \$ 62,660,852 | \$ | 58,179,986 |
| Instructional Resources and Media Services | 961,588 | 1,195,851 | 1,263,119 | | 1,059,670 |
| Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development | 1,815,530 | 1,394,211 | 1,652,079 | | 1,339,276 |
| Instructional Leadership | 2,311,024 | 1,964,015 | 2,182,441 | | 2,136,747 |
| School Leadership | 5,773,050 | 6,200,261 | 6,601,624 | | 6,250,878 |
| Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services | 2,817,922 | 3,265,783 | 3,689,742 | | 3,279,718 |
| Social Work Services | 274,832 | 312,200 | 333,822 | | 318,655 |
| Health Services | 860,063 | 965,273 | 1,051,097 | | 975,255 |
| Student Transportation | 3,091,795 | 2,873,162 | 2,322,015 | | 2,379,778 |
| Food Services | 5,535,696 | 5,228,229 | 5,354,694 | | 5,957,279 |
| Extracurricular Activities | 3,407,093 | 3,627,889 | 3,674,629 | | 3,921,361 |
| General Administration | 4,051,901 | 3,709,529 | 4,074,822 | | 3,531,976 |
| Plant Maintenance and Operations | 17,767,463 | 15,684,150 | 16,094,151 | | 16,244,796 |
| Security and Monitoring Services | 3,000,573 | 3,245,474 | 3,355,603 | | 3,177,439 |
| Data Processing Services | 2,950,063 | 3,177,338 | 2,873,593 | | 2,567,492 |
| Community Services | 391,448 | 354,222 | 356,541 | | 350,142 |
| Interest on Long-term Debt | 6,750,558 | 6,947,062 | 7,987,463 | | 7,094,068 |
| Issuance Costs and Fees | 3,550 | 255,597 | 215,315 | | 696,371 |
| Facilities Repair and Maintenance | 68,498 | - | 74,621 | | 70,621 |
| Contracted Instructional Services between Schools | 460,170 | 631,414 | 183,450 | | 518,451 |
| Payments Related to Shared Services Arrangements | 287,471 | 387,258 | 329,659 | | 292,075 |
| Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Ed. Program | - | - | - | | 24,145 |
| Other Intergov emental Charges | 675,295 | 618,056 | 616,127 | | 488,798 |
| | 0/0,2/0 | 010,000 | 010,12/ | - | 100,770 |
| Total Governmental Activities Expenses | 122,765,700 | 124,916,141 | 126,947,459 | | 120,854,977 |
| PROGRAM REVENUES | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | |
| Charges for Services: | | | | | |
| Instruction | 554,189 | 203,496 | 284,285 | | 473,473 |
| Instructional Resources and Media Services | - | 11,722 | 54,919 | | 60,053 |
| Curriculum and Staff Development | - | - | - | | - |
| Instructional Leadership | - | - | - | | _ |
| School Leadership | 59,627 | 111,186 | 137,406 | | 159,604 |
| Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services | - | 9,167 | 7,351 | | 18,576 |
| Social Work Services | - | - | - | | - |
| Health Services | 1,456 | 548 | 2,072 | | 2,908 |
| Student Transportation | 220,349 | - 540 | 2,072 | | 163 |
| Food Services | 323,087 | - 116,041 | - 391,494 | | 607,094 |
| Extracurricular Activities | 323,087 | | | | |
| General Administration | 66,774 | 291,627 10,752 | 302,738 | | 424,059 |
| | | | 8,951 | | 13,403 |
| Plant Maintenance and Operations | 13,434 | 101,022 | 14,638 | | 19,122 |
| Data Processing Services | 26,601 | 1,995 | 63,439 | | 2,357 |
| Community Services | - | 15,637 | 7,342 | | 12,542 |
| Operating Grants and Contributions | 24,046,932 | 28,674,672 | 25,471,754 | | 30,773,503 |
| Total Governmental Program Revenue | 25,640,490 | 29,547,865 | 26,746,389 | | 32,566,857 |
| NET (EXPENSE)/REVENUE | | | | | |
| TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT NET EXPENSE | (97,125,210) | (95,368,276) | (100,201,070) | | (88,288,120) |

Table 2

| | 2018 | | 2017 | | *2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 | | 2013 |
|----|-----------------------|----|-------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|
| ¢ | 2/ 012 017 | đ | EQ 200 240 | ¢ | 51 0/5 / 10 | ¢ | 24 270 414 | ¢ | 20.010.004 | đ | 21 900 000 |
| \$ | 36,913,817 926,865 | \$ | 59,398,348 1,198,268 | \$ | 51,265,619 877,756 | \$ | 34,372,414 953,849 | \$ | 32,812,884 827,369 | \$ | 31,899,222 860,368 |
| | 720,000 | | 1,374,383 | | 1,446,896 | | 780,393 | | 705,131 | | 710,048 |
| | 699,778 | | 1,374,383 | | 1,155,688 | | 450,987 | | 416,039 | | 438,690 |
| | 4,151,418 | | 6,435,345 | | 5,605,747 | | 3,501,560 | | 3,183,162 | | 3,035,380 |
| | 1,847,454 | | 2,973,568 | | 2,360,425 | | 1,745,148 | | 1,761,460 | | 1,729,554 |
| | 133,384 | | 203,084 | | 190,989 | | 141,692 | | 132,534 | | 133,551 |
| | 768,230 | | 875,213 | | 833,550 | | 514,789 | | 497,296 | | 495,023 |
| | 2,162,503 | | 1,993,792 | | 2,491,345 | | 1,119,563 | | 1,183,655 | | 1,262,721 |
| | 4,288,526 | | 5,324,713 | | 6,158,301 | | 4,700,625 | | 4,624,853 | | 3,659,785 |
| | 2,947,404 | | 3,805,010 | | 3,276,875 | | 2,208,518 | | 2,068,490 | | 2,099,533 |
| | 2,534,952 | | 3,346,360 | | 4,745,879 | | 2,449,625 | | 2,375,808 | | 4,768,252 |
| | 29,434,173 | | 14,284,071 | | 14,273,355 | | 8,427,619 | | 8,689,804 | | 8,679,420 |
| | 1,665,576 | | 1,442,927 | | 1,505,726 | | 637,390 | | 704,560 | | 619,225 |
| | 1,452,630 | | 5,067,240 | | 4,182,098 | | 1,382,793 | | 1,232,328 | | 1,306,961 |
| | 79,566 | | 215,335 | | 305,885 | | 165,754 | | 189,668 | | 83,597 |
| | 4,575,676 | | 4,044,753 | | 5,036,359 | | 4,014,593 | | 4,581,245 | | 4,731,674 |
| | 572,797 | | 149,365 | | 85,019 | | 520,916 | | 100,488 | | - |
| | 739,269 | | - | | 60,515 | | 168,145 | | 4,193,179 | | 94,424 |
| | 420,617 | | 1,651,986 | | 1,382,460 | | 13,771 | | - | | 3,047,591 |
| | 324,958 | | 367,278 | | 299,151 | | 206,349 | | 125,218 | | 92,979 |
| | 5,141 | | - | | 638 | | 7,219 | | 22,959 | | 91,821 |
| | 575,532 | | 608,743 | | 591,437 | | 415,370 | | 427,376 | | 382,770 |
| | 97,982,419 | | 116,090,790 | | 108,131,713 | | 68,899,082 | | 70,855,506 | | 70,222,589 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 579,715 | | 794,105 | | 1,134,168 | | 500,046 | | 474,780 | | 370,668 |
| | 53,756 | | 84,563 | | 1,424,274 | | 918,577 | | 1,009,658 | | 899,303 |
| | - | | - | | 2,917,266 | | 3,447,917 | | 5,085,345 | | 4,237,148 |
| | - | | - | | 38,453 | | 117,328 | | 50,317 | | 67,598 |
| | 185,134 | | 247,810 | | - | | - | | 79,069 | | 73,743 |
| | 24,210 | | 24,731 | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | | 38,453 | | 211,190 | | 28,753 | | 30,726 |
| | 4,421 | | - | | - | | 23,465 | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | 587,781 | | 859,564 | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | 432,559 | | 596,474 | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | 19,002 | | 8,445 | | 12,818 | | 11,733 | | 28,753 | | 36,871 |
| | 29,371 | | 10,854 | | 14,473 | | 41,935 | | 35,131 | | 79,457 |
| | 27,629 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | 11,210 | | 21,828 | | 89,722 | | 11,733 | | - | | - |
| | 9,786,588 | | 18,866,592 | | 18,024,577 | | 9,551,776 | | 9,466,104 | | 8,743,004 |
| | 11,741,376 | | 21,514,966 | | 23,694,204 | | 14,835,700 | | 16,257,910 | | 14,538,518 |
| | (86,241,043) | | (94,575,824) | | (84,437,509) | | (54,063,382) | | (54,597,596) | | (55,684,071) |

Texas City Independent School District Changes in Net Position - Continued

Changes in Net Position - Continued Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| GENERAL REVENUES AND OTHER CHANGES IN NET POSITION | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | |
| Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes | \$ 56,193,540 | \$ 57,999,097 | \$ 56,851,567 | \$ 56,856,071 |
| Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service | 18,431,581 | 19,559,186 | 17,999,757 | 16,849,910 |
| State Aid - Formula Grants - Unrestricted | - | - | - | - |
| Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Prog. | 40,128,521 | 42,583,081 | 41,787,176 | 37,729,200 |
| Insurance Proceeds | 32,013 | 522,220 | 687 | 2,425,716 |
| Investment Earnings | 712,898 | 674,183 | 3,415,551 | 4,599,911 |
| Miscellaneous | 2,011,280 | 3,149,878 | 3,603,110 | 2,798,851 |
| Total Governmental Activities General Revenues | 117,509,833 | 124,487,645 | 123,657,848 | 121,259,659 |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | \$ 20,384,623 | \$ 29,119,369 | \$ 23,456,778 | \$ 32,971,539 |

Source: District Financial Statements

Table 2 (Page 2 of 2)

| 2018 | 2017 | | *2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 | | 2013 |
|------------------|------------------|----|-------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|------------|
| \$ 54,530,148 | \$ 48,622,375 | \$ | 57,382,291 | \$ | 41,334,748 | \$ | 39,020,109 | \$ | 41,923,574 |
| 12,301,767 | 11,223,828 | | 11,973,611 | | 8,819,711 | | 9,406,382 | | 9,262,749 |
| - | - | | 13,896,853 | | 5,331,891 | | 8,182,647 | | 5,579,357 |
| 36,975,626 | 49,188,234 | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| 13,463,505 | - | | 159,880 | | 58,374 | | 22,063 | | 83,896 |
| 1,204,261 | 359,370 | | 78,408 | | 69,778 | | 9,698 | | 6,728 |
| 2,111,190 | 1,991,609 | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| 120,586,497 | 111,385,416 | | 83,176,547 | | 55,614,502 | | 56,640,899 | | 56,856,304 |
| \$ 34,345,454 | \$ 16,809,592 | \$ | (1,260,962) | \$ | 1,551,120 | \$ | 2,043,303 | \$ | 1,172,233 |

Texas City Independent School District Fund Balances of Governmental Funds

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| GENERAL FUND Nonspendable: Inventories Prepaid Items | \$ | 160,524 2,158,199 | \$ | | | | | |
|---|----|----------------------|----------|------------|----------|-------------|----|-------------|
| Inventories | \$ | / - | \$ | | | | | |
| | \$ | / - | \$ | | | | | |
| Prepaid Items | | 2,158,199 | | 188,350 | \$ | 226,354 | \$ | 229,614 |
| | | | | 1,446,297 | | 1,273,992 | | 1,208,688 |
| Assigned: | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | | 35,000,000 | | 30,000,000 | | 10,000,000 | | 15,000,000 |
| Retirement of Loans/Notes Payable | | | | | | - | | 1,671,648 |
| Other | | 34,181,132 | | 27,970,095 | | 28,140,433 | | 17,531,512 |
| Unassigned | | 27,364,815 | | 26,946,567 | | 30,062,926 | | 40,301,493 |
| TOTAL GENERAL FUND | \$ | 98,864,670 | \$ | 86,551,309 | \$ | 69,703,705 | \$ | 75,942,955 |
| ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS Nonspendable: | | | | | | | | |
| | \$ | 96,950 | \$ | 98,391 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ |
| Prepaid I tems | Ŧ | - | Ŧ | - | Ŧ | 414,952 | Ŷ | - |
| Restricted: | | | | | | | | |
| Grants | | 1,760,434 | | 1,038,663 | | 496.352 | | 996,950 |
| Capital Acquisitions and Contractual Obligations | | 19,911,356 | | 60,781,739 | | 86,587,924 | | 123,515,144 |
| Debt Service | | 15,722,408 | | 16,919,883 | | 13,936,574 | | 12,989,994 |
| Scholarships | | 131,322 | | 133,372 | | - | | - |
| Committed: | | | | | | | | |
| Campus Activity | | 895,305 | | 986,724 | | 937,300 | | 946,558 |
| Other | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Assigned: | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | | - | | - | | 25,000,000 | | - |
| Unassigned | | (242,022) | | - | | - | | - |
| TOTAL ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS | \$ | 38,275,753 | <u>s</u> | 79,958,772 | <u>s</u> | 127,373,102 | \$ | 138,448,646 |

Source: District Financial Statements

Table 3

| 2018 | | 2017 | *2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 | | 2013 |
|---|-----------|---|------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| \$ 210,359 1,236,207 | \$ | 202,886 868,359 | \$ 172,247 832,114 | \$ | 114,326 693,468 | \$ | 133,453 1,639,968 | \$ | 135,657 1,431,284 |
| 10,000,000 2,538,916 15,970,245 21,889,443 | | 4,189,731 4,289,420 8,207,225 21,314,248 | - - 17,752,636 12,769,527 | | - - 17,000,000 13,858,461 | | - 21,154,873 12,017,520 | | - 21,154,873 10,658,955 |
| \$ 51,845,170 | \$ | 39,071,869 | \$ 31,526,524 | <u>\$</u> | 31,666,255 | <u>\$</u> | 34,945,814 | \$ | 33,380,769 |
| \$ - - | \$ | - | \$ 23,731 | \$ | 39,296 - | \$ | 24,570 87,837 | \$ | 37,704 24,050 |
| 1,025,266 73,901,218 10,835,688 | | 1,061,403 268,772 2,793,780 | 889,337 1,235,367 3,435,853 | | 10,005 - 1,715,353 | | 568,980 259,053 2,426,378 | | 1,600,146 16,511,158 2,766,330 |
| - - 974,477 | | - - 994,560 | - 799,986 | | - 448,157 | | - - 384,238 | | - - 366,003 |
| - | | - | | | - | | - | | (30,446) |
| \$ 86,736,649 | <u>\$</u> | 5,118,515 | \$ 6,384,274 | <u>\$</u> | 2,212,811 | <u>\$</u> | 3,751,056 | <u>\$</u> | 21,274,945 |

Texas City Independent School District Changes In Fund Balances

Changes In Fund Balanc Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| REVENUES | _ | | | |
| Local and Intermediate Sources | \$ 81,443,393 | \$ 82,710,662 | \$ 83,239,668 | \$ 85,281,066 |
| State Program Revenues | 42,336,918 | 49,633,157 | 48,823,740 | 44,250,990 |
| Federal Program Revenues | 26,731,785 | 20,920,340 | 15,004,956 | 21,286,836 |
| Total Revenues | 150,512,096 | 153,264,159 | 147,068,364 | 150,818,892 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Instruction | 59,170,234 | 56,609,349 | 53,212,647 | 50,366,396 |
| Instructional Resources and Media Services | 947,500 | 1,107,164 | 1,119,955 | 956,380 |
| Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development | 1,817,783 | 1,241,863 | 1,327,271 | 1,157,323 |
| Instructional Leadership | 2,325,667 | 1,656,053 | 1,649,535 | 1,662,146 |
| School Leadership | 5,725,533 | 5,623,741 | 5,569,226 | 5,398,254 |
| Guidance, Counseling, and Evaluation Services | 2,801,947 | 2,902,674 | 3,074,999 | 2,821,486 |
| Social Work Services | 276,597 | 270,674 | 265,499 | 260,960 |
| Health Services | 850,689 | 888,394 | 925,182 | 856,005 |
| Student Transportation | 3,244,420 | 2,707,773 | 2,715,712 | 2,216,328 |
| Food Services | 5,507,967 | 4,826,330 | 4,643,169 | 5,257,694 |
| Extracurricular Activities | 3,488,545 | 4,025,934 | 3,420,758 | 3,685,547 |
| General Administration | 4,046,386 | 3,482,169 | 3,574,800 | 3,158,743 |
| Plant Maintenance and Operations | 17,942,026 | 15,920,478 | 18,721,072 | 19,185,279 |
| Security and Monitoring Services | 3,066,601 | 3,113,106 | 3,269,106 | 8,685,550 |
| Data Processing Services | 2,925,322 | 3,037,873 | 2,645,112 | 4,562,764 |
| Community Services | 261,692 | 293,644 | 255,647 | 269,641 |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Principal on Long-term Debt | 11,990,797 | 12,150,000 | 11,900,000 | 12,007,939 |
| Interest on Long-term Debt | 7,952,948 | 8,491,682 | 9,547,644 | 7,530,429 |
| Issuance Costs and Fees | 3,550 | 243,603 | 654,496 | 696,371 |
| Capital Outlay: | | | | |
| Facilities Acquisition and Construction | 41,443,571 | 53,631,974 | 34,973,553 | 4,955,768 |
| Intergovernmental: | 4/0 170 | (21.41.4 | 102 450 | E10 4E1 |
| Contracted Instructional Services Between Schools | 460,170 | 631,414 | 183,450 | 518,451 |
| Payments Related Shares Services Arrangements | 287,471 | 387,258 | 329,659 | 292,075 |
| Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Ed. Program | - | - | - | 24,145 |
| Other Intergovernmental Charges | 675,295 | 618,056 | 616,127 | 488,798 |
| Total Expenditures | 177,212,711 | 183,861,206 | 164,594,619 | 137,014,472 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over | | | | |
| Expenditures | (26,700,615) | (30,597,047) | (17,526,255) | 13,804,420 |

| 2018 | | 2017 | | *2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 | 2013 | |
|------------------|----|-------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|------------|--------------|
| \$ 85,803,702 | \$ | 70,481,114 | \$ | 75,154,398 | \$ | 55,664,967 | \$ | 55,266,675 | \$ | 57,205,505 |
| 46,707,028 | | 51,975,828 | | 17,284,402 | | 7,915,057 | | 10,574,663 | | 7,732,322 |
| 16,467,329 | | 15,633,987 | | 12,858,824 | | 7,037,249 | | 7,074,088 | . <u> </u> | 6,513,988 |
| 148,978,059 | | 138,090,929 | | 105,297,624 | | 70,617,273 | | 72,915,426 | | 71,451,815 |
| 50,881,978 | | 54,361,083 | | 46,164,653 | | 32,508,249 | | 30,587,906 | | 29,073,880 |
| 1,119,221 | | 1,124,867 | | 798,825 | | 818,486 | | 719,933 | | 719,306 |
| 1,076,284 | | 1,295,995 | | 1,356,947 | | 779,151 | | 684,878 | | 686,354 |
| 1,234,826 | | 1,166,461 | | 1,094,404 | | 442,565 | | 404,039 | | 423,768 |
| 5,819,110 | | 5,859,085 | | 5,178,526 | | 3,376,828 | | 3,030,928 | | 2,860,363 |
| 2,533,901 | | 2,718,525 | | 2,160,204 | | 1,726,930 | | 1,726,808 | | 1,682,423 |
| 215,549 | | 180,554 | | 175,462 | | 146,179 | | 130,191 | | 130,330 |
| 942,009 | | 810,862 | | 775,799 | | 500,211 | | 476,041 | | 468,688 |
| 2,707,508 | | 2,981,532 | | 4,663,908 | | 1,124,848 | | 1,190,471 | | 1,242,577 |
| 5,255,046 | | 4,957,110 | | 5,972,075 | | 4,661,504 | | 5,131,737 | | 3,504,392 |
| 3,487,464 | | 3,676,392 | | 3,276,197 | | 1,934,367 | | 1,870,166 | | 1,589,514 |
| 3,199,220 | | 3,147,482 | | 4,407,704 | | 2,398,621 | | 2,325,309 | | 2,217,327 |
| 30,617,789 | | 14,242,758 | | 13,790,304 | | 8,318,733 | | 8,568,503 | | 8,491,536 |
| 2,203,331 | | 1,399,143 | | 1,682,661 | | 676,372 | | 694,109 | | 633,208 |
| 2,555,477 | | 5,009,008 | | 5,375,451 | | 1,364,738 | | 1,197,310 | | 1,278,142 |
| 165,941 | | 188,679 | | 280,983 | | 163,871 | | 179,238 | | 74,316 |
| 8,429,288 | | 8,129,759 | | 6,767,953 | | 5,200,000 | | 4,785,000 | | 4,635,000 |
| 4,595,547 | | 4,902,870 | | 5,514,049 | | 4,334,880 | | 4,960,700 | | 5,111,100 |
| 572,797 | | 149,365 | | 85,019 | | 5,220,916 | | 2,748 | | 2,500 |
| 741,937 | | 6,857,626 | | 4,265,598 | | 4,462,429 | | 16,269,212 | | 14,602,170 |
| 420,617 | | 1,651,986 | | 1,382,460 | | 13,770 | | 4,193,179 | | 3,047,591 |
| 324,958 | | 367,278 | | 299,151 | | 206,349 | | 125,218 | | 92,979 |
| 5,141 | | - | | 638 | | 7,219 | | 22,959 | | 91,821 |
| 575,532 | | 608,743 | | 591,437 | | 415,370 | | 427,376 | | 382,770 |
| 129,680,471 | | 125,787,163 | | 116,060,408 | | 80,802,586 | | 89,703,959 | | 83,042,055 |
| 19,297,588 | | 12,303,766 | | (10,762,784) | | (10,185,313) | | (16,788,533) | | (11,590,240) |

Texas City Independent School District Changes In Fund Balances - Continued

Changes In Fund Balances - Continued Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Refunding Bonds Issued | \$ - | \$ 12,835,000 | \$ 13,365,000 | \$ 2,300,000 |
| Issuance of Capital Related Debt (Regular Bonds) | - | - | - | 61,575,000 |
| Premium/Discount from Issuance of Bonds | - | 1,102,960 | 3,119,905 | 9,867,817 |
| Refund of Prior Years Chapter 41 Recapture | - | - | - | - |
| Non-current Loan Proceeds | - | - | - | - |
| Sale of Real and Personal Property | 196,510 | 36,100 | - | - |
| Other Sources (Uses) | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers In | - | 1,157,100 | 25,000,000 | - |
| Insurance Recovery | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers Out | - | (1,157,100) | (25,000,000) | - |
| Court Ordered Tax Refunds | - | - | - | - |
| Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent | - | (14,079,175) | (16,273,444) | (11,737,455) |
| Tax Refunds | (2,865,503) | - | - | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | (2,668,993) | (105,115) | 211,461 | 62,005,362 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | \$ (29,369,608) | \$ (30,702,162) | \$ (17,314,794) | \$ 75,809,782 |
| Debt Service (Principal and Interest) Expenditures as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures | 14.75% | 16.02% | 17.10% | 16.23% |

Source: District Financial Statements

Table 4 (Page 2 of 2)

| 2018 | 2017 | *2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| \$ - | \$ 8,900,000 | \$ - | \$ 44,050,000 | \$ - | \$ - |
| 70,000,000 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5,093,847 | 977,790 | - | 5,192,183 | - | - |
| - | - | - | | - | - |
| - | - | 4,050,000 | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 211,027 | 1,193,593 | 2,333,047 | 1,329,689 | 4,729,689 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 1,975 |
| - | (211,027) | - | (1,003,358) | (500,000) | (3,900,000) |
| - | (6,051,031) | - | - | - | (2,453,058) |
| - | (9,850,939) | - | (48,723,494) | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 75,093,847 | (6,024,180) | 5,243,593 | 1,848,378 | 829,689 | (1,621,394) |
| \$ 94,391,435 | \$ 6,279,586 | \$ (5,519,191) | \$ (8,336,935) | \$ (15,958,844) | \$ (13,211,634) |
| 10.16% | 11.09% | 11.53% | 12.49% | 13.41% | 14.28% |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| | Appraised Value | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----|--------------------------|----|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| Fiscal Year Ended August 31, | F | Real Property Value | Pe | rsonal Property Value | | Less Exemptions | Taxable Assessed Value | Total Direct Rate (1) | |
| 2022 | \$ | 6,832,230,340 | \$ | 1,200,137,023 | \$ | 2,263,397,479 | \$ 5,768,969,884 | 1.3 | 3513 |
| 2021 | | 6,672,649,118 | | 1,189,331,288 | | 2,272,562,900 | 5,589,417,506 | 1.3 | 8607 |
| 2020 | | 5,576,622,366 | | 1,417,130,126 | | 1,767,573,897 | 5,226,178,595 | 1.4 | 133 |
| 2019 | | 5,037,530,356 | | 1,412,962,516 | | 1,602,692,819 | 4,847,800,053 | 1.5 | 5149 |
| 2018 | | 4,962,337,551 | | 1,260,289,165 | | 1,604,375,967 | 4,618,250,749 | 1.4 | 349 |
| 2017 | | 5,010,779,437 | | 1,053,310,301 | | 1,525,242,463 | 4,538,847,275 | 1.4 | 405 |
| *2016 | | 4,902,090,794 | | 1,346,149,654 | | 1,215,544,899 | 5,032,695,549 | 1.4 | 298 |
| 2015 | | 3,334,238,392 | | 1,411,079,952 | | 784,930,899 | 3,960,387,445 | 1.2 | 2616 |
| 2014 | | 3,440,101,708 | | 1,584,456,378 | | 1,286,701,629 | 3,737,856,457 | 1.2 | 909 |
| 2013 | | 4,093,821,064 | | 1,544,720,330 | | 1,601,830,553 | 4,036,710,841 | 1.2 | 2692 |

Source: Galveston Central Appraisal District

*La Marque ISD was annexed to Texas City ISD by the Texas Education Agency effective July 1, 2016.

(1) Tax Rates are per \$100 of taxable assessed value.

Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments (Per \$100 of Assessed Value) Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| Taxing Authority | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | | 2019 | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------|---------|------|---------|
| OVERLAPPING RATES | | | | | | |
| Bayou Vista, City of | \$ 0.38249 | \$ 0.37810 | \$ | 0.38500 | \$ | 0.38500 |
| College of the Mainland | 0.26770 | 0.24196 | | 0.20425 | | 0.21276 |
| Galveston County | 0.42454 | 0.46513 | | 0.51614 | | 0.53190 |
| Galveston FWSD #6 | 0.17081 | 0.19675 | | 0.20353 | | 0.21535 |
| Galveston Co MUD #12 | 0.20904 | 0.21324 | | 0.22305 | | 0.23951 |
| Galveston Co MUD #52 | 1.39000 | 1.44000 | | 1.47000 | | 1.50000 |
| Galveston Co MUD #66 | 0.95000 | 0.96500 | | 0.98060 | | 1.00000 |
| La Marque, City of | 0.55076 | 0.55076 | | 0.55076 | | 0.49076 |
| Texas City, City of | 0.49000 | 0.51000 | | 0.54000 | | 0.55000 |
| Tiki Island, Village of | 0.27688 | 0.31915 | | 0.31915 | | 0.31915 |
| Total Overlapping Rates | 5.11221 | 5.28009 | | 5.39248 | | 5.44443 |
| DISTRICT DIRECT RATES | | | | | | |
| Texas City ISD | | | | | | |
| Maintenance and Operations | \$ 1.01340 | \$ 1.01580 | \$ | 1.06840 | \$ | 1.17000 |
| Debt Service | 0.33790 | 0.34490 | | 0.34490 | | 0.34490 |
| TOTAL DISTRICT DIRECT RATES | \$ 1.35130 | \$ 1.36070 | \$ | 1.41330 | \$ | 1.51490 |

Source: Galveston Central Appraisal District, Texas Municipal Reports

Table 6

| 2018 | 2017 | *2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| \$ 0.38500 | \$ 0.38500 | \$ 0.35500 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 0.21679 | 0.20838 | 0.20231 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 0.55190 | 0.55200 | 0.56700 | 0.58480 | 0.58980 | 0.60877 |
| 0.21579 | 0.22200 | 0.23524 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 0.23951 | 0.24632 | 0.24427 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 1.50000 | 1.50000 | 1.50000 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 1.00000 | 1.00000 | 1.00000 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 0.49076 | 0.49076 | 0.49076 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 0.57718 | 0.49718 | 0.44921 | 0.43800 | 0.45300 | 0.42500 |
| 0.31915 | 0.33317 | 0.28221 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 5.49609 | 5.43481 | 5.32599 | 1.02280 | 1.04280 | 1.03377 |
| | | | | | |
| \$ 1.17000 | \$ 1.17000 | \$ 1.17000 | \$ 1.04000 | \$ 1.04000 | \$ 1.04000 |
| 0.26490 | 0.27050 | 0.25980 | 0.22160 | 0.25090 | 0.22920 |
| \$ 1.43490 | \$ 1.44050 | \$ 1.42980 | \$ 1.26160 | \$ 1.29090 | \$ 1.26920 |

Texas City Independent School District Principal Taxpayers

Principal Taxpayers Current Year and Nine Years Ago (Unaudited)

| | 2022 | | | | 2013 | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------|-------------------|------|---|------|-------------------|------|---|--|
| Taurana | | Assessed Value | Rank | Percentage of Total Assessed Value | | Assessed Value | Dank | Percentage of Total Assessed Value | |
| Taxpayer | | value | Kank | Value | | value | Rank | Value | |
| Blanchard Refining Co. LLC | \$ | 1,573,888,340 | 1 | 27.28% | \$ | 1,272,246,490 | 1 | 31.52% | |
| Valero Refining - Texas LP | | 407,213,190 | 2 | 7.06% | | 589,502,230 | 2 | 14.60% | |
| Union Carbide Corp | | 232,133,490 | 3 | 4.02% | | 109,721,010 | 6 | 2.72% | |
| Linde, Inc. | | 163,825,510 | 4 | 2.84% | | 149,530,410 | 5 | 3.70% | |
| Texas-New Mexico Power LP | | 129,624,880 | 5 | 2.25% | | | | | |
| INEOS US Chemicals Company | | 107,086,520 | 6 | 1.86% | | | | | |
| South Houston Green Power LP | | 70,612,820 | 7 | 1.22% | | 94,699,310 | 7 | 2.35% | |
| Eastman Chemical Texas City Inc | | 69,703,747 | 8 | 1.21% | | 60,642,485 | 9 | 1.50% | |
| Dow Chemical Company | | 60,047,500 | 9 | 1.04% | | | | | |
| Marathon Petroleum Company LLC | | 54,791,030 | 10 | 0.95% | | 230,560,840 | 3 | 5.71% | |
| Styrolution America, LLC | | - | | 0.00% | | 60,035,448 | 10 | 1.49% | |
| BP Amoco Chemical | | - | | 0.00% | | 183,917,670 | 4 | 4.56% | |
| Valero Marketing & Supply Co | | - | | 0.00% | | 88,644,560 | 8 | 2.20% | |
| TOTALS | \$ | 2,868,927,027 | | 49.73% | \$ | 2,839,500,453 | | 70.34% | |
| TOTAL ASSESSED VALUE | \$ | 5,768,969,884 | | | \$ | 4,036,710,841 | | | |

Source: Texas Municipal Reports

Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| | | | | Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy | | | Total Collecti (Including 60 D | |
|----------------|---|----|------------|---|----|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Fiscal Year | Tax Levy For The Fiscal Year (1) | | Amount | Percentage of Net Tax Levy | | ollections In ubsequent Years | Amount | Percent of Total Tax Collections To Net Tax Levy |
| 2022 | \$ 76,006,190 | \$ | 74,300,433 | 97.76% | \$ | - | \$ 74,300,433 | 97.76% |
| 2021 | 74,625,079 | | 74,813,375 | 100.25% | | (868,775) | 73,944,600 | 99.09% |
| 2020 | 72,229,585 | | 72,617,276 | 100.54% | | (813,400) | 71,803,876 | 99.41% |
| 2019 | 73,436,713 | | 72,156,881 | 98.26% | | 923,662 | 73,080,543 | 99.51% |
| 2018 | 66,263,754 | | 65,070,331 | 98.20% | | 894,391 | 65,964,722 | 99.55% |
| 2017 | 65,379,160 | | 64,006,724 | 97.90% | | 1,133,284 | 65,140,008 | 99.63% |
| *2016 | 68,798,167 | | 67,924,839 | 98.73% | | 701,829 | 68,626,668 | 99.75% |
| 2015 | 49,962,044 | | 49,659,985 | 99.40% | | 154,102 | 49,814,087 | 99.70% |
| 2014 | 48,249,314 | | 47,926,982 | 99.33% | | 197,718 | 48,124,700 | 99.74% |
| 2013 | 51,193,454 | | 50,857,342 | 99.34% | | (1,189,616) | 49,667,726 | 97.02% |

(1) Appraised value less exemptions equals taxable assessed value. The beginning taxable value net of adjustments times the tax rate set by the District's Board of Trustees each fall less any subsequent adjustments equals the total net tax levy. The net tax levy for prior years reflects ongoing adjustments applied to that year's tax levy.

Source: Texas City Independent School District Annual Financial Reports Schedule J-1

Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| | 0 | Sovernmental Activit | ies | Ratio of | | | |
|--------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--|--|
| | General | | Total | Debt to | Debt | | |
| Fiscal | Obligation | Leases/Notes | Primary | Assessed | Per | | |
| Year | Bonds | Payable | Government | Value (1) | Student (2) | | |
| **2022 | \$ 175,370,000 | \$ 120,137 | \$ 175,490,137 | 3.04% | \$ 25,268 | | |
| 2021 | 187,250,000 | - | 187,250,000 | 3.35% | 26,032 | | |
| 2020 | 221,955,206 | 825,000 | 222,780,206 | 4.26% | 30,729 | | |
| 2019 | 235,995,713 | 1,640,000 | 237,635,713 | 4.90% | 30,921 | | |
| 2018 | 186,372,411 | 2,482,939 | 188,855,350 | 4.09% | 23,440 | | |
| 2017 | 119,557,119 | 3,512,227 | 123,069,346 | 2.71% | 15,425 | | |
| *2016 | 127,069,424 | 4,536,986 | 131,606,410 | 2.62% | 22,539 | | |
| 2015 | 112,518,829 | - | 112,518,829 | 2.84% | 19,309 | | |
| 2014 | 114,180,204 | - | 114,180,204 | 3.05% | 20,323 | | |
| 2013 | 119,381,716 | - | 119,381,716 | 2.96% | 21,855 | | |

Source: Texas Municipal Reports

(1) See Table 5 for assessed value data.

(2) See Table 13 for student average daily attendance.

*La Marque ISD was annexed to Texas City ISD by the Texas Education Agency effective July 1, 2016. ** Adoption of GASB Statement No. 87 "Leases".

Ratios of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year | G | ross Bonded Debt | A | ess Amount vailable in Service Fund | N | let Bonded Debt | Ratio of Net Bonded Debt To Assessed Value (1) | ſ | et Bonded Debt Per udent (2) |
|----------------|----|---------------------|----|---|----|--------------------|---|----|------------------------------------|
| 2022 | \$ | 175,490,137 | \$ | 15,722,408 | \$ | 159,767,729 | 2.77% | \$ | 23,021 |
| 2021 | | 187,250,000 | | 16,919,833 | | 170,330,167 | 3.05% | | 23,680 |
| 2020 | | 221,955,206 | | 13,936,574 | | 208,018,632 | 3.98% | | 28,693 |
| 2019 | | 235,995,713 | | 12,989,994 | | 223,005,719 | 4.60% | | 29,017 |
| 2018 | | 186,372,411 | | 10,835,688 | | 175,536,723 | 3.80% | | 21,787 |
| 2017 | | 119,557,119 | | 2,793,780 | | 116,763,339 | 2.57% | | 14,635 |
| *2016 | | 127,069,424 | | 3,435,853 | | 123,633,571 | 2.46% | | 21,174 |
| 2015 | | 112,518,829 | | 1,715,353 | | 110,803,476 | 2.80% | | 19,014 |
| 2014 | | 114,180,204 | | 2,426,378 | | 111,753,826 | 2.99% | | 19,891 |
| 2013 | | 119,381,716 | | 2,766,330 | | 116,615,386 | 2.89% | | 21,349 |

Source: Texas Municipal Reports

(1) See Table 5 for assessed value data.

(2) See Table 13 for student average daily attendance.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt August 31, 2022 (Unaudited)

| Taxing Body | | Gross Debt Amount | Percent Overlapping | Share of Debt | |
|---------------------------------------|----|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| OVERLAPPING | ¢ | 1 (0 0 (0 000 | 10.1.57 | ¢ | () 00 (0 (0 |
| College of the Mainland | \$ | 160,240,000 | 40.15% | \$ | 64,336,360 |
| Galveston County | | 190,346,661 | 14.68% | | 27,942,890 |
| Galveston FWSD #6 | | 7,310,000 | 62.06% | | 4,536,586 |
| Galveston Co MUD #12 | | 2,435,000 | 100.00% | | 2,435,000 |
| Galveston Co MUD #52 | | 6,605,000 | 100.00% | | 6,605,000 |
| Galveston Co MUD #66 | | 8,160,000 | 27.47% | | 2,241,552 |
| Galveston, City of | | 144,210,000 | 0.02% | | 28,842 |
| La Marque, City of | | 28,764,452 | 55.00% | | 15,820,449 |
| Texas City, City of | | 23,430,000 | 75.10% | | 17,595,930 |
| Tiki Island, Village of | | 870,000 | 61.95% | | 538,965 |
| Total Net Overlapping Debt | | | | | 142,081,574 |
| DIRECT | | | | | |
| Texas City ISD | | 175,490,137 | 100.00% | | 175,490,137 |
| TOTAL NET OVERLAPPING AND DIRECT DEBT | | | | \$ | 317,571,711 |

Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the Texas City Independent School District. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident and therefore responsible for paying the debt of the overlapping government.

Texas City Independent School District Legal Debt Margin Information

Legal Debt Margin Information Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Debt Limit Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit | \$ 576,896,988 159,647,592 | \$ 570,586,494 170,330,167 | \$ 522,617,860 208,018,632 | \$ 484,780,005 223,005,719 |
| LEGAL DEBT MARGIN | \$ 417,249,396 | \$ 400,256,327 | \$ 314,599,228 | \$ 261,774,286 |
| TOTAL NET DEBT APPLICABLE TO THE LIMIT AS A PERCENTAGE OF DEBT LIMIT | 27.67% | 29.85% | 39.80% | 46.00% |

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN CALCULATION FOR THE CURRENT FISCAL YEAR

| Assessed Value Debt Limit (10% of Assessed Value) | \$ 5,768,969,884 576,896,988 |
|--|------------------------------------|
| Debt Applicable to Limit: General Obligation Bonds Less: Amount Set Aside for Repayment of General Obligation Debt | 175,370,000 15,722,408 |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit | 159,647,592 |
| Legal Debt Margin | \$ 417,249,396 |

Table 12

| 2018 | 2017 | *2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| \$ 461,825,075 175,536,723 | \$ 453,884,728 116,763,339 | \$ 503,269,555 123,633,571 | \$ 396,038,745 110,803,476 | \$ 373,785,646 111,753,826 | \$ 403,671,084 116,615,386 |
| \$ 286,288,352 | \$ 337,121,389 | \$ 379,635,984 | \$ 285,235,269 | \$ 262,031,820 | \$ 287,055,698 |
| 38.01% | 25.73% | 24.57% | 27.98% | 29.90% | 28.89% |

Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| | | Total Assessed Value of | Average Assessed Value Per | | Average | Unempl | oyment Rates at A | ugust 31. |
|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Fiscal Year | Residential Units (1) | Residential Units (1) | | sidential Unit | Daily Attendance (2) | Galveston County (3) | Texas (4) | United States (3) |
| 2021-22 | 19,455 | \$ 2,351,718,873 | \$ | 120,880 | 6,940 | 4.9% | 4.1% | 3.7% |
| 2020-21 | 19,492 | 1,925,732,486 | | 98,796 | 7,193 | 7.0% | 6.5% | 5.9% |
| 2019-20 | 19,462 | 1,677,665,145 | | 86,202 | 7,250 | 8.1% | 8.6% | 11.1% |
| 2018-19 | 19,395 | 1,519,721,389 | | 78,356 | 7,685 | 3.7% | 3.6% | 3.8% |
| 2017-18 | 19,387 | 1,460,283,319 | | 75,323 | 8,057 | 3.9% | 4.0% | 4.0% |
| 2016-17 | 19,189 | 1,192,432,898 | | 62,141 | 7,979 | 4.4% | 4.6% | 4.4% |
| *2015-16 | 8,946 | 457,564,493 | | 51,147 | 5,839 | 4.9% | 4.5% | 4.9% |
| 2014-15 | 8,951 | 413,087,690 | | 46,150 | 5,827 | 5.3% | 4.2% | 5.3% |
| 2013-14 | 8,948 | 403,048,558 | | 45,043 | 5,618 | 6.2% | 5.2% | 6.1% |
| 2012-13 | 8,949 | 399,016,839 | | 44,588 | 5,462 | 7.4% | 6.3% | 7.5% |

(1) Source: Galveston Central Appraisal District

(2) Source: Texas Education Agency

(3) Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, July, Not Seasonally Adjusted

(4) Source: Texas Workforce Commission

Demographic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year | (A) Estimated School District Population | Personal ome (in 000s) | P | (B) r Capiła ersonal ncome | (B) Percent Unemployment | |
|----------------|--|---------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 2022 | 54,247 | \$ 1,565,623 | \$ | 28,861 | 4.9% | |
| 2021 | 45,099 | 1,231,067 | | 27,297 | 7.0% | |
| 2020 | 37,488 | 993,507 | | 26,502 | 6.0% | |
| 2019 | 36,759 | 915,483 | | 24,905 | 5.9% | |
| 2018 | 38,967 | 908,243 | | 23,308 | 5.9% | |
| 2017 | 40,851 | 878,297 | | 21,500 | 6.2% | |
| 2016* | 40,454 | 868,952 | | 21,480 | 6.5% | |
| 2015 | 29,605 | 630,675 | | 21,303 | 6.5% | |
| 2014 | 28,486 | 630,139 | | 22,121 | 8.2% | |
| 2013 | 27,559 | 613,436 | | 22,259 | 9.6% | |

(A) Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

(B) City of Texas City ACFR

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago (Unaudited)

| | | 2022 | | | 2013 | |
|--|---------------|------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| Employer (1) | Employees (1) | Rank | Percentage of Total Employment | Employees (1) | Rank | Percentage of Total Employment |
| | | Kank | Linployment | | Kulik | Linployment |
| Marathon Texas City Refinery (Formerly Amoco) | 1,950 | 1 | 1.78% | 2,300 | 1 | 2.40% |
| Texas City Independent School District* | 900 | 2 | 0.82% | 879 | 3 | 0.92% |
| Mainland Medical Center | 750 | 3 | 0.69% | 725 | 4 | 0.76% |
| Valero Refining, Texas, L.P. | 500 | 4 | 0.46% | 500 | 5 | 0.52% |
| Eastman Chemical (Formerly Sterling Chemicals) | 450 | 5 | 0.41% | 115 | 6 | 0.12% |
| Del Papa Distributing | 350 | 6 | 0.32% | - | - | 0.00% |
| Dow (Formerly Union Carbide Corporation) | 335 | 7 | 0.31% | 335 | 8 | 0.35% |
| College of the Mainland | 280 | 8 | 0.26% | 280 | 10 | 0.29% |
| Marathon Petroleum Company | 275 | 9 | 0.25% | 282 | 9 | 0.29% |
| BP Chemical | 260 | 10 | 0.24% | 360 | 7 | 0.38% |
| INEOS Nova | | - | 0.00% | 1,150 | 2 | 1.20% |
| Total Employed per Top Ten Employers | 6,050 | | 5.54% | 6,926 | | 7.24% |
| Total Employed (2) | 109,287 | | | 95,727 | | |

(1) Texas City / La Marque Chamber of Commerce

(2) Texas Municipal Reports

Texas City Independent School District Full-Time Equivalent District Employees by Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| POSITION | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| TEACHERS | | | | |
| Teacher/Special Duty Teacher | 518.1 | 569.8 | 545.9 | 543.7 |
| Substitute Teacher | 2.3 | 0.7 | 2.0 | 0.1 |
| Teacher Totals | 520.4 | 570.5 | 547.9 | 543.8 |
| PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT | | | | |
| Counselor | 18.2 | 18.0 | 18.2 | 18.1 |
| Educational Diagnostician | 14.0 | 11.0 | 12.0 | 8.9 |
| Librarian | 10.8 | 5.5 | 9.1 | 8.0 |
| Occupational Therapist | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Physical Therapist | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Recreational Therapist | 1.0 | - | - | - |
| Nurse | 11.8 | 11.7 | 11.1 | 11.0 |
| LSSP/Psychologist | 3.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 |
| Social Worker | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Speech Language Pathologist | 2.0 | 2.0 | 7.0 | 2.6 |
| Athletic Trainer | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| Other Campus Professional Personnel | - | - | - | - |
| Other Non-Instructional District Professional Personnel | - | - | - | - |
| Instructional Materials Coordinator | - | 1.0 | - | - |
| Communications Professionals | 2.0 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Information Technology Professionals | 11.0 | 9.5 | 9.0 | 7.1 |
| Food Service Professionals | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| Transportation | 2.0 | 1.8 | - | - |
| Athletics (Other than Athletic Director) | 2.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Maintenance | 3.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| Business Services Professional | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 3.0 |
| Non-Campus Professional Personnel | 10.0 | 10.5 | 10.0 | 9.5 |
| Campus Professional Personnel | 31.1 | 47.7 | 57.9 | 52.1 |
| Family and Community Liaison | 2.0 | - | - | - |
| Instructional Coach | 18.2 | - | - | - |
| Professional Support Totals | 151.5 | 135.9 | 154.6 | 138.0 |
| CAMPUS ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
| Assistant Principal | 18.7 | 19.0 | 18.4 | 17.1 |
| District Instructional Program Director or Executive Director | - | - | - | - |
| Principal | 12.2 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.0 |
| Athletic Director | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Campus Administration Totals | 31.9 | 33.0 | 32.4 | 31.1 |

2018 *2016 2014 2013 2017 2015 573.5 556.1 392.4 385.9 377.3 363.5 1.0 -1.0 ---574.5 556.1 392.4 385.9 377.3 364.5 20.0 20.0 13.0 12.0 11.9 12.0 5.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 6.0 3.0 10.9 10.8 6.9 7.0 7.0 7.0 4.0 2.5 4.0 2.0 2.0 2.5 2.0 2.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 0.7 0.7 0.8 11.8 11.0 7.9 7.0 7.0 7.0 5.8 4.0 3.0 4.0 4.0 4.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 8.5 9.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 6.0 1.1 2.3 1.0 -1.0 1.0 ---34.4 37.5 30.1 28.3 --16.0 16.9 14.0 15.0 -----2.0 -_ _ _ -5.5 _ _ _ _ _ 1.5 _ 0.5 _ 2.0 _ 4.0 -4.0 _ 7.0 84.7 _ _ 58.3 -_ _ _ --_ _ -_ 96.2 97.1 89.2 156.8 154.9 88.6 18.9 20.1 12.0 11.0 12.5 12.0 ----0.5 -13.0 13.0 9.0 9.0 9.0 9.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 32.9 34.1 22.0 21.0 23.0 22.0

Full-Time Equivalent District Employees by Position - Continued Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| POSITION | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
| Superintendent | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Assistant/Deputy Supt | 3.0 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 4.0 |
| Instructional Officer | 7.0 | 7.8 | 8.0 | 6.5 |
| Business Manager | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Tax Assessor Collector | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| Director of HR | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | |
| Central Administration Totals | 15.0 | 14.5 | 15.0 | 13.5 |
| EDUCATIONAL AIDES | | | | |
| Aides | 130.6 | 142.4 | 138.6 | 135.1 |
| Educational Aides Totals | 130.6 | 142.4 | 138.6 | 135.1 |
| AUXILIARY SUPPORT | | | | |
| Business/Finance | 1.0 | 2.7 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| Campus Office/Clerical | 50.1 | 56.7 | 54.7 | 57.0 |
| Central Office/Clerical | 13.0 | 10.6 | 9.4 | 9.0 |
| Child Nutrition | 76.3 | 85.3 | 88.5 | 89.6 |
| Human Resources | - | - | - | - |
| Information Technology | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 4.0 |
| Campus Technology Specialist | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 |
| Custodial | 82.0 | 77.9 | 86.5 | 73.7 |
| Maintenance | 39.0 | 37.0 | 41.2 | 41.0 |
| Plumber | 1.0 | 1.0 | - | - |
| Painter | 3.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 3.0 |
| HVAC | 1.0 | 1.0 | 4.0 | 3.0 |
| Electrician | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Warehouse | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Safety/Security | 15.7 | 15.6 | 18.6 | 15.5 |
| Transportation | 48.8 | 54.0 | 60.7 | 53.0 |
| Other Non-Exempt Professional Auxiliary | 17.8 | 14.0 | 18.6 | 16.2 |
| Auxiliary Support Totals | 362.6 | 372.8 | 400.2 | 377.0 |
| TOTAL EMPLOYEES | 1,212.0 | 1,269.1 | 1,288.7 | 1,238.5 |

Source: OnData Suite Report 'Staff FTE Counts and Salary Report for 20XX for All Campuses'

*Note: La Marque ISD was annexed to Texas City ISD by the Texas Education Agency effective July 1, 2016.

Table 16 (Page 2 of 2)

| 2018 | 2017 | *2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | |
| 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 2.0 | 2.5 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 2.8 | 4.0 |
| 7.5 | 4.5 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | - | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 1.0 | - | - | - | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 1.0 | 1.0 | | | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 13.5 | 10.0 | 11.0 | 10.0 | 9.8 | 11.0 |
| 142.1 | 116.9 | 101.1 | 95.7 | 96.3 | 87.6 |
| 142.1 | 116.9 | 101.1 | 95.7 | 96.3 | 87.6 |
| | | | | | |
| 4.0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 59.0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 83.4 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.9 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.9 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 79.9 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 46.4 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 17.7 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 51.7 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.0 | 396.5 | 288.2 | 302.8 | 271.1 | 253.2 |
| 389.1 | 396.5 | 288.2 | 302.8 | 271.1 | 253.2 |
| 1,308.9 | 1,268.5 | 910.9 | 912.5 | 866.7 | 826.9 |

Operating Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year | | | Operating Expenditures (1) | | Cost Per Student | Percentage Change |
|----------------|-------|----|-------------------------------|----|------------------------|----------------------|
| 2022 | 6,940 | \$ | 115,307,876 | \$ | 16,615 | 10.67% |
| 2021 | 7,193 | | 107,989,726 | | 15,013 | 5.37% |
| 2020 | 7,250 | | 103,295,145 | | 14,248 | 9.34% |
| 2019 | 7,685 | | 100,150,584 | | 13,031 | -8.38% |
| 2018 | 8,057 | | 114,599,930 | | 14,224 | 8.74% |
| 2017 | 7,979 | | 104,368,171 | | 13,081 | -18.85% |
| *2016 | 5,839 | | 94,112,429 | | 16,118 | 52.58% |
| 2015 | 5,827 | | 61,559,449 | | 10,564 | -5.68% |
| 2014 | 5,618 | | 62,926,617 | | 11,200 | 4.58% |
| 2013 | 5,462 | | 58,498,434 | | 10,709 | 0.87% |

(1) Operating expenditures are total expenditures less debt service principal, interest, debt service fees,

and capital expenditures (to the extent capitalized for the government-wide statement of net position)

(2) Source: District documents.

(3) See Table 13 for student average daily attendance

*La Marque ISD was annexed to Texas City ISD by the Texas Education Agency effective July 1, 2016.

| overnmental Fund xpenditures | Cost Per Student | Percentage Change | Teaching Staff | Student to Teacher Ratio | Percentage of Students in Free/Reduced Lunch Program (2) |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| \$ 177,212,711 | \$ 25,535 | -0.10% | 520 | 13.35 | 84.23% |
| 183,861,206 | 25,561 | 12.59% | 571 | 12.60 | 86.57% |
| 164,594,619 | 22,703 | 27.35% | 548 | 13.23 | 78.14% |
| 137,014,472 | 17,828 | 10.76% | 544 | 14.13 | 77.60% |
| 129,680,471 | 16,095 | 2.09% | 575 | 14.02 | 74.26% |
| 125,787,163 | 15,766 | -20.68% | 556 | 14.35 | 71.96% |
| 116,060,408 | 19,877 | 52.20% | 393 | 14.88 | 67.24% |
| 76,102,586 | 13,059 | -18.21% | 386 | 15.10 | 65.24% |
| 89,703,959 | 15,967 | 5.03% | 377 | 14.89 | 67.34% |
| 83,042,055 | 15,203 | 5.63% | 365 | 14.98 | 66.92% |

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Teacher Base Salaries Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year | Minimum Salary (1) | Maximum Salary (1) | District Average Salary (2) | Statewide Average Salary (2) | No Degree | Bachelor's Degree | Master's Degree | Doctorate |
|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| 2022 | \$ 58,767 | \$ 75,000 | \$ 60,095 | \$ 58,887 | 12 | 382 | 121 | 5 |
| 2021 | 55,000 | 75,000 | 58,558 | 57,641 | 11 | 419 | 134 | 6 |
| 2020 | 55,000 | 75,000 | 58,358 | 57,091 | 22 | 410 | 110 | 5 |
| 2019 | 53,100 | 71,100 | 55,616 | 54,122 | 18 | 402 | 119 | 4 |
| 2018 | 50,500 | 70,000 | 52,943 | 53,334 | 16 | 443 | 111 | 4 |
| 2017 | 50,500 | 70,000 | 53,385 | 52,525 | 16 | 422 | 115 | 3 |
| *2016 | 48,500 | 68,302 | 52,054 | 51,892 | 3 | 311 | 76 | 1 |
| 2015 | 48,500 | 68,302 | 52,329 | 54,174 | 2 | 310 | 72 | 2 |
| 2014 | 47,500 | 68,302 | 50,932 | 50,179 | 2 | 302 | 71 | 3 |
| 2013 | 46,350 | 66,686 | 49,818 | 49,139 | 3 | 397 | 62 | 3 |

(1) Source: District records.

(2) Source: Texas Education Agency website, Texas Academic Performance Report.

*La Marque ISD was annexed to Texas City ISD by the Texas Education Agency effective July 1, 2016.

Texas City Independent School District School Building Information Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| Building | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | | |
| Texas City High School | | | | |
| Original Build Year | 2011 | 2011 | | |
| Square Footage | 375,535 | 375,535 | 375,535 | 375,535 |
| Capacity | 2,347 | 2,347 | 2,347 | 2,347 |
| Enrollment | 1,729 | 1,782 | 1,791 | 1,887 |
| (1)La Marque High School | | • - | • | |
| Original Build Year | 1970 | 1970 | | |
| Renovation Year | 1990, 2009 | 1990, 2009 | | |
| Roof Replacement | 2008 | 2008 | | |
| Mechanical Upgrades | 2021 | 2021 | | |
| Square Footage | 227,875 | 227,875 | 227,875 | 227,875 |
| Capacity | 1,424 | 1,424 | 1,424 | 1,424 |
| Enrollment | 648 | 716 | 690 | 725 |
| (2)Industrial Trades Center | 0.0 | , | 0,0 | / 20 |
| Original Build Year | 2017 | 2017 | | |
| Square Footage | 29,880 | 29,880 | 29,880 | 29,880 |
| Capacity | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| Enrollment | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Woodrow Wilson Alternative Education Program | n, a | ny a | nya | n/ d |
| Original Build Year | 1994 | 1994 | | |
| Renovation Year | 2015 | 2015 | | |
| Roof Replacement | 1994 | 1994 | | |
| | | | E0 7/E | E0 7/E |
| Square Footage | 50,765 317 | 50,765 317 | 50,765 317 | 50,765 317 |
| Capacity Enrollment | 68 | 20 | 74 | 68 |
| Enrollment | 00 | 20 | /4 | 00 |
| MIDDLE SCHOOLS | | | | |
| (3)Blocker Middle School | | | | |
| Original Build Years | 1957, 2014 | 1957, 2014 | | |
| Expansion Years | 1970, 2014 | 1970, 2014 | | |
| Renovation Year | 2014 | 2014 | | |
| Mechanical Upgrades | 2014 | 2014 | | |
| Roof Replacement | 2014 | 2014 | | |
| Square Footage | 192,764 | 192,764 | 192,764 | 192,764 |
| Capacity | 1,428 | 1,428 | 1,428 | 1,428 |
| Enrollment | 893 | 896 | 949 | 897 |
| (1)(4)Giles Middle School | | | | |
| Original Build Years | 2022 | | | |
| Square Footage | 160,000 | 227,875 | 227,875 | 227,875 |
| Capacity | 1,424 | 1,424 | 1,424 | 1,424 |
| Enrollment | 503 | 525 | 538 | 506 |
| Levi Fry Intermediate School | | | | |
| Original Build Year | 2009 | 2009 | | |
| Square Footage | 107,000 | 107,000 | 107,000 | 107,000 |
| Capacity | 1,070 | 1,070 | 1,070 | 1,070 |
| Enrollment | 812 | 894 | 921 | 922 |

Table 19 (Page 1 of 3)

| 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| 375,535 | 375,535 | 375,535 | 375,535 | 375,535 | 375,535 |
| 2,347 | 2,347 | 2,347 | 2,347 | 2,347 | 2,347 |
| 1,893 | 1,893 | 1,914 | 1,868 | 1,766 | 1,678 |
| | | | | | |
| 227,875 | 227,875 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 1,424 | 1,424 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 665 | 644 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 29,880 | 29,880 | - | - | - | |
| 250 | 250 | | | | |
| n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | | | | |
| 50,765 | 50,765 | 50,765 | 50,765 | 13,153 | 13,15 |
| 317 | 317 | 317 | 317 | 82 | 8 |
| 55 | 85 | 34 | 49 | 32 | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| 192,764 | 192,764 | 192,764 | 192,764 | 129,158 | 129,15 |
| 1,428 | 1,428 | 1,428 | 1,428 | 1,810 | 1,81 |
| 905 | 930 | 945 | 911 | 912 | 91 |
| 227,875 | 166,276 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 1,424 | 1,232 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 707 | 739 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 737 | | | | | |
| 107,000 | 107,000 | 107,000 | 107,000 | 107,000 | |
| | 107,000 1,070 930 | 107,000 1,070 899 | 107,000 1,070 929 | 107,000 1,070 909 | 107,000 1,070 886 |

Texas City Independent School District School Building Information- Continued

School Building Information- Continued Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| Building | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------|
| ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS | | | | |
| Heights Elementary School | | | | |
| Original Build Year | 1993 | 1993 | | |
| Renovation Year | 2011 | 2011 | | |
| Roof Replacement | 1993 | 1993 | | |
| Square Footage | 72,921 | 72,921 | 72,921 | 72,921 |
| Capacity | 694 | 694 | 694 | 694 |
| Enrollment | 342 | 375 | 417 | 450 |
| Kohfeldt Elementary School | | | | |
| Original Build Year | 2009 | 2009 | | |
| Square Footage | 87,000 | 87,000 | 87,000 | 87,000 |
| Capacity | 829 | 829 | 829 | 829 |
| Enrollment | 431 | 437 | 493 | 528 |
| (5)Guajardo Elementary School | | 107 | | 020 |
| Original Build Year | 1957, 2022 | 1957 | | |
| Renovation year | 2010 | 2010 | | |
| Square Footage | 105,000 | 81,131 | 81,131 | 81,131 |
| Capacity | 750 | 773 | 773 | 773 |
| Enrollment | 502 | 507 | 520 | 527 |
| Roosevelt-Wilson Elementary School | 002 | 007 | 020 | 02/ |
| Original Build Year | 1993 | 1993 | | |
| Renovation Year | 2012 | 2012 | | |
| Roof Replacement | 1993 | 1993 | | |
| Square Footage | 81,131 | 81,131 | 81,131 | 81,131 |
| Capacity | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 |
| Enrollment | 535 | 612 | 628 | 625 |
| (6)Calvin Vincent Early Childhood Center | 000 | 012 | 020 | 025 |
| Original Build Year | 1974 | 1974 | | |
| Renovation Year | 2013 | 2013 | | |
| Mechanical Upgrades | 2013 | 2013 | | |
| | | | | |
| Roof Replacement | 2014 60,015 | 2014 60,015 | (0.015 | 60,015 |
| Square Footage | 572 | 572 | 60,015 572 | 572 |
| Capacity | | | | |
| Enrollment | 290 | 268 | 351 | 372 |
| (1)(7)Hayley Elementary School | 0001 | 0001 | | |
| Original Build Year | 2021 | 2021 | 20.044 | 20.044 |
| Square Footage | 99,092 | 99,092 | 38,944 | 38,944 |
| Capacity | 902 | 902 | 690 | 690 |
| Enrollment | 561 | 535 | 520 | 532 |
| (8)Simms Elementary School | 0003 | 0001 | | |
| Original Build Year | 2021 | 2021 | | |
| Square Footage | 99,092 | 99,092 | 38,944 | 38,944 |
| Capacity | 902 | 902 | 690 | 690 |
| Enrollment | 495 | 472 | 549 | 593 |

Sources: 2021 Facilities Study

PEIMS Student Data

Table 19 (Page 2 of 3)

| 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
|---------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| | | | | | |
| 72,921 | 72,921 | 72,921 | 72,921 | 72,921 | 72,92 |
| 694 | 694 | 694 | 694 | 694 | 694 |
| 515 | 537 | 571 | 557 | 545 | 709 |
| 87,000 | 87,000 | 87,000 | 87,000 | 87,000 | 87,000 |
| 829 | 829 | 829 | 829 | 829 | 829 |
| 586 | 547 | 578 | 564 | 537 | 522 |
| | | | | | |
| 81,131 | 81,131 | 81,131 | 18,131 | 81,131 | 81,13 |
| 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 773 | 77 |
| 561 | 583 | 581 | 580 | 590 | 57 |
| | | | | | |
| 81,131 | 81,131 | 81,131 | 81,131 | 81,131 | 81,13 |
| 773 685 | 773 660 | 773 645 | 773 655 | 773 616 | 77 62 |
| 000 | 000 | 070 | 000 | 010 | 02 |
| (0.015 | (0.015 | (0.015 | (0.015 | (0.015 | 2/2 |
| 60,015 572 | 60,015 | 60,015 | 60,015 572 | 60,015 572 | n/a |
| 248 | 572 270 | 572 225 | 572 227 | 249 | n/a n/a |
| 240 | 270 | 225 | | 247 | n/u |
| 38,944 | 55,274 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 690 | 526 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 457 | 515 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 38,944 | 60,319 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 690 | 574 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 574 | 604 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |

School Building Information- Continued Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

(1) La Marque ISD was annexed to Texas City ISD by the Texas Education Agency effective July 1, 2016.

(2) The Industrial Trades Center (ITC) was constructed in 2017. Students are not directly enrolled in the campus, but students enrolled in Texas City High School or La Marque High School attend specific Career and Technology Classes in the facility.

(3) The current Texas City High School was opened in 2011. The old Texas City High School was renovated and Blocker Middle School moved to the facility in 2014.

(4) La Marque Middle School was damaged during Hurricane Harvey. Stakeholders approved a bond in 2018 to build a new campus and the new facility is expected to open for the 2022-2023 school year. At the time the campus was damaged, it housed grades 5, 6, 7, and 8. During the 2017-18 school year, all four grade levels transferred to the upstairs of the La Marque High School facility and temporary buildings located on the property. In 2018-19, fifth grade was transferred to the elementary schools housed in portable buildings.

(5) Northside Elementary was re-named Guajardo Elementary in 2017 to honor the District's long-time Trustee, Manuel Guajardo, Jr. The District completed construction of the new Manuel Guajardo Elementary in January 2022.

(6) Calvin Vincent Early Childhood Center is located in a portion of the old Texas City High School that was renovated. The full day Pre K and Head Start facility opened in 2013. La Marque Primary was relocated after Hurricane Harvey in 2017 and Calvin Vincent now provides education to all of the District's Pre Kindergarten students.

(7) Hayley Elementary was initially named La Marque Primary School after the annexation. The campus was damaged during Hurricane Harvey. Stakeholders approved a bond in 2018 to build a new facility which opened in August 2021. At the time the campus was damaged, it housed Pre Kindergarten, Kindergarten, and First Grade. After Hurricane Harvey in 2017-18 students were still identified as La Marque Primary Students, but attended at Heights and Calvin Vincent. Beginning in the 2018-19 school year, La Marque Primary's Pre Kindergarten Students were permanently assigned to Calvin Vincent Early Childhood Center. In 2018-19 and 2019-20, La Marque Primary was housed in temporary buildings and provided education to students in Kindergarten through Second Grade. In 2020-2021, the campus was re-named and reconfigured in anticipation of opening the new facility. Now known as Hayley Elementary, the campus services grades Kindergarten through Fifth Grade.

(8) Simms Elementary was initially named La Marque Elementary School after the annexation and provided instruction for Second Grade through Fourth Grade. The campus was damaged during Hurricane Harvey and Stakeholders approved a bond in 2018 to build a new facility, opened in August 2021. After Hurricane Harvey in 2017-18, students were still identified as La Marque Elementary Students, but attended at either Guajardo or Roosevelt Wilson. In 2018-19 and 2019-20, La Marque Elementary was housed in temporary buildings, providing education to students in Third Grade through Fifth Grade. In 2020-2021, the campus was re-named and reconfigured in anticipation of opening the new facility. Now known as Simms Elementary, the campus services grades Kindergarten through Fifth Grade.

Attendance Data Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| | | Ave | erage Daily Attendan | ce |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Fiscal Year | Total Enrollment (1) | Amount (2) | Percent Increase (Decrease) | Percent of Membership |
| 2022 | 7,811 | 6,940 | -3.51% | 88.85% |
| 2021 | 8,044 | 7,193 | -0.78% | 89.42% |
| 2020 | 8,451 | 7,250 | -5.67% | 85.79% |
| 2019 | 8,641 | 7,685 | -4.61% | 88.94% |
| 2018 | 8,850 | 8,057 | 0.98% | 91.04% |
| 2017 | 8,945 | 7,979 | 36.64% | 89.20% |
| 2016* | 6,397 | 5,839 | 0.20% | 91.28% |
| 2015 | 6,347 | 5,827 | 3.72% | 91.81% |
| 2014 | 6,163 | 5,618 | 2.85% | 91.16% |
| 2013 | 5,944 | 5,462 | 0.73% | 91.90% |

(1) - TEA Website > PEIMS Standard Report > Student Enrollment Report

(2) - From Table 13 (Texas Education Agency)

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Overall Compliance, Internal Control Section and Federal Awards



This Page Intentionally Left Blank



Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

To the Board of Trustees of Texas City Independent School District Texas City, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Texas City Independent School District (the District) as of and for the year ended August 31, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 10, 2023.

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2022-001 and 2022-002 to be material weaknesses.

A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statement. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards.

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. 4400 Post Oak Parkway Suite 1100 | Houston, Texas 77027 Main: 713.850.8787 The Board of Trustees of Texas City Independent School District

District's Response to Findings

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the District's response to the findings identified in our engagement and described in the Corrective Action Plan. The District's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the engagement to audit the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Weaver and Siduell, L.J.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Houston, Texas January 10, 2023



Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with Uniform Guidance

To the Board of Trustees of Texas City Independent School District Texas City, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Texas City Independent School District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2022. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2022.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (Government Auditing Standards); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the District's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, Government Auditing Standards, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgement and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2020-003. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to these matters. Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the District's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit described in the accompanying Corrective Action Plan. The District's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as discussed below, we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses.

The Board of Trustees of Texas City Independent School District

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies in internal control over compliance such a type of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2022-003 and 2022-004 to be material weaknesses.

A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the District's response to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit described in the accompanying Corrective Action Plan. The District's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Weaver and Siduell L.L.P.

WEAVER AND TIDWELL, L.L.P.

Houston, Texas January 10, 2023

Texas City Independent School District Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

Section 1. Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

| 1. | Type of auditor's report issued | Unmodified |
|----|--|---|
| 2. | Internal control over financial reporting: | |
| | a. Material weakness(es) identified? | Yes |
| | b. Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? | None reported |
| 3. | Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? | No |
| Fe | deral Awards | |
| 4. | Internal control over major programs: | |
| | a. Material weakness(es) identified? | Yes |
| | b. Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? | None reported |
| 5. | Type of auditor's report issued on compliance with major programs | Unmodified |
| 6. | Any Audit Findings Disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Uniform Guidance? | Yes |
| 7. | Identification of major programs Emergency Co | nnectivity Fund 32.009 |
| | Education Stabilization Fund 84.4 He | Title I 84.010A 25D, 84.425U, 84.425W ad Start Cluster 93.600 |
| 8. | Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B federal programs | \$750,000 |
| 9. | Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee? | Yes |

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

Section 2. Financial Statement Findings

2022-001: Balance Sheet Reconciliations and Timely Review Type of Finding: Material Weakness in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Criteria:

Management is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of all financial records and related information, for recording entries in the proper period, and for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. The existence of material misstatements of an entity's financial statements is an indication of a material weakness in internal control.

Condition and Context:

During the audit, we identified several account balances which did not reconcile. Several key financial statement areas including cash/investments and interfund balances were not accurately and timely reconciled resulting in material audit adjustments.

Cause:

During the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, accurate reconciliations were not maintained to ensure balances were properly reconciled.

Effect or Potential Effect:

The lack of effective controls creates an environment in which errors could go undetected within a timely manner.

Recommendation:

We recommend the District review its internal control procedures over balance sheet reconciliations to ensure controls are in place to reconcile activity timely and accurately.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action Plan: See corrective action plan

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

2022-002: Improper Recording of Grant Revenue and Receivables and Federal Expenditures Type of Finding: Material Weakness in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Criteria:

Management is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of all financial records and related information, for recording entries in the proper period, and for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. The existence of a material misstatement of an entity's financial statements is an indication of a material weakness in internal control.

Condition and Context:

During the audit, it was determined certain grant revenue and receivables and federal expenditures were not properly recorded in the financial statements. The District did not record grant revenue and receivables totaling approximately \$1,382,000 for Head Start. The District also improperly reported revenues and expenditures in the Education Stabilization Fund of \$328,000, see additional information in 2022-003. These errors were identified through audit procedures and corrected by management.

Cause:

During the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, reconciliations were not maintained for certain grant funds and the District failed to recognize revenue in the non-major governmental funds for allowable grant expenditures that were recorded in each respective fund.

Effect or Potential Effect:

Material misstatement of the District's financial statements was not prevented or detected and corrected by the District's system of internal control.

Recommendation:

We recommend the District maintain reconciliations of grant funds and review all grant agreements to ensure revenues agree with allowable grant expenditures incurred and recorded in each respective fund.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action Plan: See corrective action plan.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

Section 3. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

Finding 2022-003 Information on Federal Program: Assistance Listing 84.425 – Education Stabilization Fund United States Department of Education Pass-Through Entity: Texas Department of Education Award Number: S425U210042 Compliance Requirements: Allowable Costs/Cost Principles Type of Finding: Material Weakness in Internal Control Over Compliance and Noncompliance (Questioned Costs over \$25,000 for a Major Program)

Criteria:

As a condition of receiving Federal awards, non-Federal entities agree to comply with laws, regulations and the provisions of grant agreements and contracts, and to maintain internal control to provide reasonable assurance of compliance with these requirements.

The Department of Education established "allowable costs/cost principles" compliance requirement applicable to the Education Stabilization Fund which stipulates that direct costs be specifically identified and that services have been received prior to the reimbursement of expenditures.

Condition:

During the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, the District did not have effective internal controls over compliance with the allowable costs/cost principles requirement described above. The District requested reimbursement from the ESF for \$328,378 in expenditures for services that had not been received.

Cause:

The District did not have adequately designed controls in place to ensure compliance with the allowable costs/cost principles requirement.

Effect or Potential Effect:

The District was not in compliance with the allowable costs/cost principles requirement.

Questioned Costs: \$328,378

Context:

Of the approximately \$5.63 million reimbursed from the ESF, \$328,378 in expenditures claimed for reimbursement were for services that had not been received. This was identified as a result of our audit procedures and the District adjusted the reported expenditures to reduce expenditures by this amount, and record the balance as "due to other governments" as of August 31, 2022.

Recommendation:

We recommend that the District review its internal controls over compliance to ensure controls are suitably designed and are in place to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with applicable compliance requirements.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action Plan: See corrective action plan.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

Finding 2022-004 Information on Federal Program: Assistance Listing 93.600 – Head Start Cluster United States Department of Health and Human Services Award Number: 06CH010751-03 Compliance Requirements: Reporting Type of Finding: Material Weakness in Internal Control Over Compliance

Criteria:

As a condition of receiving Federal awards, non-Federal entities agree to comply with laws, regulations and the provisions of grant agreements and contracts, and to maintain internal control to provide reasonable assurance of compliance with these requirements.

The Department of Health and Human Services established "reporting" compliance requirement applicable to the Head Start Cluster which stipulates that recipients submit financial reporting forms of program revenues and expenditures subject to the terms and conditions of the contract.

Condition:

During the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, the District did not have effective internal controls over compliance with the reporting requirement described above. The District was delinquent in its submission to the granting agency of its annual financial forms SF-425 and SF-429 for Head Start.

Cause:

The District did not have adequately designed controls in place to ensure compliance with the reporting requirement.

Effect or Potential Effect:

The lack of effective controls creates an environment in which errors could go undetected.

Context:

The District failed to submit the annual SF-425 financial report and SF-429 real property status report for the reporting period ending November 30, 2021 in a timely manner and the report became delinquent. Upon the District's request, the granting agency agreed to an extension of the deadline and the SF-425 financial report was submitted by the District on November 4, 2022 and the SF-429 report was submitted on November 7, 2022.

Recommendation:

We recommend that the District review its internal controls over compliance to ensure controls are suitably designed and are in place to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with applicable compliance requirements.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action Plan: See corrective action plan.

Texas City Independent School District Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

Prior Year Findings

None reported



Business Office 1700 9th Avenue N, Texas City, TX 77590 OFFICE 409-916-0109 www.tcisd.org CC

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

2022-001: Balance Sheet Reconciliations and Timely Review Type of Finding: Material Weakness in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Corrective Action Plan:

Retirements in key accounting positions resulted in a loss of approximately 87 years of collective experience and institutional knowledge, leaving a gap and lack of continuity in established practices and procedures. In addition to personnel changes, the depository bank and software configuration were changed, exacerbating the lack of continuity in established practices and procedures.

Effective January 9, 2023, the Business Office Organizational Chart will be restructured so that the accountant and bookkeeper who are responsible for balance sheet reconciliations report directly to the assistant superintendent of business and operations, Margaret Lee, who is a CPA.

Accounting staff are TASBO certified and have received training from TASBO and Skyward. However, training has not been specific to Texas City ISD. Beginning November 2022 (already implemented), the assistant superintendent of business and operations, Margaret Lee, will provide at least eight hours of one-to-one training with the director of finance, accountant and bookkeeper monthly. Training will include assisting with reconciliations, providing customized accounting training, and establishing procedures and best practices that fit the current accounting staff and software configuration.

During the 2021-2022 school year, journal entries were presented on paper and approved by the director of finance and there was potential for entries to be posted prior to approval. Effective January 9, 2023, the financial software will be configured to require approval of the assistant superintendent of business and operations, Margaret Lee, for all journal entries prior to moving to batch status and posting.

During the 2021-2022 school year, the director of finance approved balance sheet reconciliations including cash reconciliations. Effective January 9, 2022, the responsibility to review and approve balance sheet reconciliations will be assumed by the assistant superintendent of business and operations, Margaret Lee, who is a CPA.

Estimated Completion Date: January 2023

Management Contact: Margaret Lee

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

2022-002 Improper Recording of Grant Revenue and Receivable and Federal Expenditures Type of Finding: Material Weakness in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Corrective Action Plan:

Effective January 2023, business office personnel responsible for grant accounting will meet with grant managers to discuss grant activity and obtain approval for reimbursements. The assistant superintendent of business and operations, Margaret Lee, will be responsible for scheduling the monthly meetings between business office staff and grant managers.

Margaret Lee will establish a master calendar of grant reporting deadlines that will be reviewed at each monthly meeting between business office staff and grant managers.

As a part of the monthly balance sheet reconciliation and review, accounting staff will review grant reimbursement requests from the prior month and ensure that funds were received and recorded to the appropriate account. Evidence of communications with the granting agency will be required to document any revenues that were not received and/or recorded. If communications from the granting agency are not provided, the assistant superintendent for business and operations will be responsible for contacting the granting agency directly to follow up on the reporting requirements and reimbursement status.

At the end of the fiscal year, the director of finance will record a receivable for all grant funds that are due to the district, but not yet received. The bookkeeper will monitor all incoming deposits and update the list of grant receivables weekly. The director of finance will follow up weekly on all receivables that have not been received.

Estimated Completion Date: August 2023

Management Contact: Margaret Lee

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

2022-003 Allowable Costs/Cost Principles

Type of Finding: Material Weakness in Internal Control Over Compliance and Noncompliance

Federal programs purchases go through multiple approvals prior to issuing a purchase order. Approvals include the grant program administrator, director of purchasing, director of finance, and assistant superintendent of business and operations, and superintendent at a minimum. All approving staff have attended federal programs training including ESSER training. Since the questioned costs went through the established approval procedures, all staff with responsibility of approving grant purchases will attend additional training on allowable costs including a refresher training each semester beginning with the Spring 2023 semester. Training should be continuous and ongoing since question-and-answer documents are constantly updated and changed.

To address the specific finding in the audit, the director of finance will establish pre-paid accounts in the general fund that will be used to record subscriptions and contracts that extend beyond the current fiscal year. At the end of the fiscal year, the director of finance will move expenditures associated with the fiscal year to the grant through a journal entry. In addition, the pre-paid account will be reconciled with the balance of each subscription identified in the reconciliation. The list of pre-paid subscriptions and the journal entry will both be reviewed and approved by the assistant superintendent of business and operations as a part of newly established operating procedures.

Estimated Completion Date: January 2023

Management Contact: Margaret Lee

2022-004 Compliance Requirements: Reporting Finding: Material Weakness in Internal Control Over Compliance

Effective January 2023, business office personnel responsible for grant accounting will meet with grant managers to discuss grant activity and obtain approval for reimbursements. The assistant superintendent of business and operations, Margaret Lee, will be responsible for scheduling the monthly meetings between business office staff and grant managers.

Margaret Lee will establish a master calendar of grant reporting deadlines that will be reviewed at each monthly meeting between business office staff and grant managers.

As a part of the monthly balance sheet reconciliation and review, accounting staff will review grant reimbursement requests from the prior month and ensure that funds were received and recorded to the appropriate account. Evidence of communications with the granting agency will be required to document any revenues that were not received and/or recorded. If communications from the granting agency are not provided, the assistant superintendent for business and operations will be responsible for contacting the granting agency directly to follow up on the reporting requirements and reimbursement status.

Estimated Completion Date: August 2023

Management Contact: Margaret Lee

Texas City Independent School District Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

| Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title | Federal Assistance Listing Number | Pass Through Entity Identifying Number | Total Federal Expenditures |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION | | | |
| Passed Through Texas Education Agency: | | | |
| ESEA, Title I, Part A | 84.010A | 22610101084906 | \$ 3,011,67 |
| Title I 1003 School Improvement | 84.010A | 22610141084906 | 41,26 |
| Total Assistance Listing Number 84.010A | | | 3,052,94 |
| Special Education Cluster (IDEA): | | | |
| Passed Through State Department of Education: | | | |
| IDEA-B Formula | 84.027A | 226600010849066600 | 1,754,49 |
| IDEA-B High Cost | 84.027A | 66002206 | 78,74 |
| IDEA-B Discretionary Residential | 84.027A | 66002212 | 11,12 |
| Total Assistance Listing Number 84.027A | | | 1,844,35 |
| IDEA-B Preschool | 84.173A | 226610010849066610 | 56,77 |
| Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA) | | | 1,901,12 |
| Carl D. Perkins Basic Grant | 84.048A | 22420006084906 | 123,56 |
| Texas Education for Homeless Children & Youth | 84.196A | 224600057110072 | 53,46 |
| 21st Century Cycle 10 - Year 3 | 84.287C | 216950267110047 | 35,97 |
| 21st Century Cycle 10 - Year 4 | 84.287C | 226950267110047 | 1,345,09 |
| 21st Century Cycle 10 - Year 5 | 84.287C | 236950267110047 | 9,44 |
| 21st Century Cycle 11 - Year 1 | 84.287C | 226950307110042 | 1,328,85 |
| Total Assistance Listing Number 84.287C | | | 2,719,35 |
| Title III , Part A, English Language Acquisition & Language Enhancement | 84.365A | 22671001084906 | 68,83 |
| Title II, Part A, Teacher/Principal Training | 84.367A | 22694501084906 | 532,39 |
| LEP Summer School | 84.369A | 69552002 | 5,89 |
| Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1 | 84.424A | 22680101084906 | 243,10 |
| COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief II | 84.425D | 21521001084906 | 5,161,47 |
| COVID-19 - Coronavirus Learning Acceleration Supports (TCLAS) - ESSER III | 84.425U | 21528042084906 | 49,87 |
| COVID-17 - Colorid villos Learning Acceleration supports (TCLAS) - Essex in COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief III | 84.425U | 21528001084906 | 416.11 |
| COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief III COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief - HCY | 84.4250 84.425W | 215330017110079 | 7,15 |
| Total Education Stabilization Fund | | | 5,634,61 |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION | | | 14,335,28 |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES Direct: | | | |
| Head Start Cluster: | | | |
| Head Start | 93.600 | 06CH010751-03 | 374,13 |
| Head Start | 93.600 | 06CH010751-04 | 1,008,49 |
| Total Head Start Cluster | | | 1,382,62 |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES | | | 1,382,62 |
| | | | |

| Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title | Federal Assistance Listing Number | Pass Through Entity Identifying Number | Total Federal Expenditures |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | |
| Child Nutrition Cluster: | | | |
| Passed Through Texas Education Agency: | | | |
| COVID-19 School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 71402101 | 131,106 |
| COVID-19 School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 71402201 | 1,049,660 |
| School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | 71402201 | 75,697 |
| Total Assistance Listing Number 10.553 | | | 1,256,463 |
| Passed Through Texas Department of Agriculture: | | | |
| National School Lunch Program - Non-Cash Assistance | 10.555 | 806780706 | 429,697 |
| Passed Through Texas Education Agency: | | | |
| COVID-19 National School Lunch Program - Cash Assistance | 10.555 | 71302101 | 409,666 |
| COVID-19 National School Lunch Program - Cash Assistance | 10.555 | 71302201 | 3,305,390 |
| National School Lunch Program - Cash Assistance | 10.555 | 71302201 | 351,157 |
| Total Assistance Listing Number 10.555 | | | 4,495,910 |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster | | | 5,752,373 |
| Passed Through Texas Department of Agriculture: | | | |
| COVID-19 - P-EBT Local Level Administrative Cost Grant | 10.649 | 806780706 | 5,814 |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | 5,758,187 |
| FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION | | | |
| Passed Through Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC): | | | |
| COVID-19 - Emergency Connectivity Fund | 32.009 | ECF202104648 | 2,000,000 |
| TOTAL FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION | | | 2,000,000 |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY | | | |
| Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety | | | |
| Division of Emergency Management: | | | |
| Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (FEMA) | 97.036 | PW-3260 | 94,136 |
| Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (FEMA) | 97.036 | PW-4214 | 52,476 |
| Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (FEMA) | 97.036 | PW-3351 | 19,065 |
| Total Assistance Listing Number 97.036 | | | 165,677 |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY | | | 165,677 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS | | | \$ 23,641,776 |

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The District accounts for all awards under federal programs in the General Fund and certain Special Revenue Funds in accordance with the Texas Education Agency's Financial Accountability System Resource Guide. These programs are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e. revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e. expenditures and other financing uses) in fund balance.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is used for these funds. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual, i.e., both measurable and available, and expenditures in the accounting period in which the liability is incurred, if measurable, except for certain compensated absences and claims and judgments, which are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources.

Federal grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant, and, accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as unearned revenues until earned. Generally, unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods.

National School Lunch Program non-cash commodities are recorded at their estimated market value at the time of donation.

Note 2. De Minimis Cost Rate

The District has elected not to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under Uniform Guidance.

Note 3. Reconciliation to Basic Financial Statements

The following is a reconciliation of expenditures of federal awards per Exhibit K-1 and federal revenues reported on Exhibit C-2:

| Total expenditures of federal awards per Exhibit K-1 | | 23,641,776 |
|--|----|------------|
| General fund - federal revenue: | | |
| Student Health and Related Services Program (SHARS) | | 2,944,673 |
| E-Rate | | 99,752 |
| ROTC | | 45,584 |
| | | |
| Total federal revenues per Exhibit C-2 | \$ | 26,731,785 |